

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

October 28 & 29 2025

MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Mario Castillo
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Joaquin Martinez
District I

Fred Flickinger
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez
Position 1

Twila Carter
Position 3

Willie Davis
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Troy Lemon, Interim City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, October 28, 2025 - 5:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

6:00 PM - INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Peck

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List

RECESS

RECONVENE

Wednesday, October 29, 2025 - 9:00 a.m.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 33

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 3

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON SPACEPORT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**:
Position Two - **BRENDA HELLYER**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2027
Position Three - **KELLY NICOLE PAGE**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2028;
Position Four - **KOFI BURNEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2027 and
Position Six - **DAVID ALEXANDER**, for a term to expire June 1, 2027
2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment

of the following individuals to the **PLANNING COMMISSION**:

Position One - **JULIET SEREM**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;

Position Two - **MEERA D. VICTOR**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Three - **DEKECHA SHEPHERD**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;

Position Four - **MARK SIKES**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Five - **RANDY JONES**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;

Position Six - **CINDY PHAM**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Seven - **STEPHEN PIERCE**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;

Position Eight - **LYDIA MARES**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Nine - **LISA M. CLARK**, reappointment and as Chair, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;

Position Ten - **MEGAN SIGLER**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Eleven - **BEATRICE NARANJO**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;

Position Twelve - **BARBRA CAROLL**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Thirteen - **RODNEY R. HEISCH**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;

Position Eighteen - **BROOKS BALLARD**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Nineteen - **LINDA PORRAS-PIRTLE**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;

Position Twenty - **DAIMIAN S. HINES**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026; and

Position Twenty-One - **MEDARDO E. "SONNY" GARZA**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027

3. RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Intergovernmental Relations for annual renewal of membership in the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE** - \$103,925.00 - General Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 through 8

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY** for the City Hall Basement Restoration - Hurricane Harvey - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Direct Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract

with **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1 - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN; I - MARTINEZ and J - POLLARD**

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Reconstruction of Holmes Road from Main Street to Kirby Drive - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 9 and 10

9. **AMEND MOTION NO. 2022-231, 5/04/22, TO INCREASE** spending authority for Purchase of Heil Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT dba HEIL OF TEXAS** - \$630,002.60 - Fleet Management Fund
10. **HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE, LTD** for Purchase of Concrete Saws through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works - \$249,566.62 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 11 through 33

11. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE SALVATION ARMY** to extend term of agreement and provide additional Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Diversion Services to households who are at risk of immediate homelessness and provide Emergency Shelter and Homeless Prevention Services - Through April 30, 2026 - \$622,747.41 - Grant Fund
12. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** to extend term of agreement, amend provisions regarding Administrative Cost Ration and Negotiated Indirect Cost Rates, and provide additional Community

Development Block Grant Funds for continued provision of Case Management and Employment Services to low-to moderate-income individuals living in Houston - Through October 31, 2026 - \$150,000.00 - Grant Fund

13. ORDINANCE authorizing acceptance of award of \$1,266,780.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of FY2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program
14. ORDINANCE authorizing acceptance of award of \$405,040.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for administration of FY2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program to address youth homelessness
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Joint Election; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,223,375.54 - General Fund
16. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Library Special Revenue Fund for Houston Public Library's Administration of Adult Literacy Services through Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **VECTOR CONTROLS, LLC** for Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services for the Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,362,535.62 -Enterprise Fund
18. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-0685 (Passed September 18, 2024) to amend maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **HONESTY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC** and **FERN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** for Environmental Services for Houston Public Works (as approved by Ordinance No. 2024-0685) - \$50,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **BAKERRIPLEY**, Landlord, and City of Houston, Tenant, for space at 3000 Aldine Mail Route, Houston, Texas 77039, for Women, Infants and Children Program of the Houston Health Department - \$440,775.29 - Grant and Other Funds
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **PROSPERITY PLAZA, LP**, as Landlord, and City of Houston, as Tenant, for space at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77040 for use by the Human Resources Department - 7 Years - \$5,311,485.66 - Central Service Revolving and Other Funds - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC**; for Construction Manager At Risk Services for HPD 1200 Travis-Fire Smoke Damper Replacement Project - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,025,022.38 out of Parks Consolidated

Construction Fund; approving and authorizing contract with **RDLR ARCHITECTS, INC**, to perform Professional Architectural Services for the new Nottingham Park & Community Center - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

23. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**
24. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
25. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract with **FIRST TEE OF GREATER HOUSTON, INC** and **HOUSTON GOLF ASSOCIATION** for Operation and Maintenance of F.M. Law Park Junior Golf Course - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
27. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,520,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **ASTROS GOLF FOUNDATION** for improvements to Memorial Park Golf Course Driving Range - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
28. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.635 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 23**, for inclusion in its district
29. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 7.2401 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 229**, for inclusion in its district
30. ORDINANCE authorizing second amendment to extend Project Completion Date and Contract Expiration Date of Grant Agreement between **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB)** and City of Houston for Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) Grant Award (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0852, on October 7, 2020) for Stormwater Modeling Tool for Sims Bayou Watershed and One Water Collaborative Planning Process
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Work Order Professional Engineering Services for Capacity Analysis and Technical Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$11,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$25,625,931.63 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **MC2 CIVIL L.L.C.** for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 2;

setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the water & sewer system consolidated construction fund, contingency, testing services - **DISTRICTS A - PECK ; C - KAMIN and I - MARTINEZ**

33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$28,848,906.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for 48-Inch Water Line along Orem Drive and Martindale Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 34 through 36

34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,000,000.00 from Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **419 HOPE PARTNERS LLC** for purchase of property located at 419 Emancipation Avenue, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CASTILLO AND RAMIREZ

This was Item 14 on Agenda of October 22, 2025

35. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contracts between City of Houston and (1) **KS PLAN ADMINISTRATORS, LLC, DBA KELSEY CARE ADVANTAGE**, and (2) **EMPHEYS INSURANCE COMPANY (HUMANA)** to provide Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drug PPO, and HMO Health Plans for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$151,660,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS POLLARD AND CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 16 on Agenda of October 22, 2025

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **RELIASTAR LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** to provide Coverage and administer Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and to provide EAP Services for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,950,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 17 on Agenda of October 22, 2025

PROPOSITION A - NUMBER 37

37. **ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV, CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Multi-Family Rental Buildings; establishing a High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program; establishing regulations for property designated as High-Risk Rental Buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing penalties therefor; providing for severability

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Ramirez first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

Item Creation Date:

**6:00 PM - INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF
ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Peck**

Agenda Item#:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ Houston Spaceport Development Corporation

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON SPACEPORT DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**:

Position Two - **BRENDA HELLYER**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2027

Position Three - **KELLY NICOLE PAGE**, appointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2028;

Position Four - **KOFI BURNEY**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 1, 2027 and

Position Six - **DAVID ALEXANDER**, for a term to expire June 1, 2027

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed letter - revised	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

John Whitmire

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

REVISED

October 2025

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 501 and Chapter 507, Texas Local Government Code and Chapter 22, Texas Business Organizations Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Houston Spaceport Development Corporation, subject to Council confirmation:

Brenda Hellyer, reappointment to Position 2, for a term to expire June 1, 2027;
Kelly Nicole Page, appointment to Position 3, for a term to expire June 1, 2028;
Kofi Burney, reappointment to Position 4, for a term to expire June 1, 2027; and
David Alexander, reappointed to Position 6, for a term to expire June 1, 2027.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,



John Whitmire
Mayor

JW:JS, CH, AP

CC: Saba Abashawl, Deputy Director and Chief External Affairs Officer, Houston Airport System



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ Planning Commission

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **PLANNING COMMISSION**:

Position One - **JULIET SEREM**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Two - **MEERA D. VICTOR**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Three - **DEKECHA SHEPHERD**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Four - **MARK SIKES**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Five - **RANDY JONES**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Six - **CINDY PHAM**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Seven - **STEPHEN PIERCE**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Eight - **LYDIA MARES**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Nine - **LISA M. CLARK**, reappointment and as Chair, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Ten - **MEGAN SIGLER**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Eleven - **BEATRICE NARANJO**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Twelve - **BARBRA CAROLL**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Thirteen - **RODNEY R. HEISCH**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Eighteen - **BROOKS BALLARD**, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Nineteen - **LINDA PORRAS-PIRTLE**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Twenty - **DAIMIAN S. HINES**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026; and
Position Twenty-One - **MEDARDO E. "SONNY" GARZA**, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

No Tag Request Memo

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

Planning & Development
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo
Agenda Office

From: Vonn Tran
Director

Signed by:

Vonn Tran

4F711A2F0C43452...

Date: October 23, 2025

Subject: NO TAG REQUEST -
Confirmation of the Appointment
or Reappointment of the
Planning Commission

The Planning and Development Department respectfully requests City Council not tag item #2 on the October 29th City Council agenda regarding the confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the Planning Commission:

Position One - JULIET SEREM, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Two - MEERA D. VICTOR, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Three - DEKECHA SHEPHERD, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Four - MARK SIKES, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Five - RANDY JONES, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Six - CINDY PHAM, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Seven - STEPHEN PIERCE, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Eight - LYDIA MARES, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Nine - LISA M. CLARK, reappointment and as Chair, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Ten - MEGAN SIGLER, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Eleven - BEATRICE NARANJO, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Twelve - BARBRA CAROLL, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Thirteen - RODNEY R. HEISCH, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027;
Position Eighteen - BROOKS BALLARD, appointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Nineteen - LINDA PORRAS-PIRTLE, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026;
Position Twenty - DAIMIAN S. HINES, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2026; and
Position Twenty-One - MEDARDO E. "SONNY" GARZA, reappointment, for a term to expire June 30, 2027

The item is taggable, however, it is essential that these appointments are confirmed by City Council on October 29th to ensure that the Planning Commission meeting scheduled for October 30th meets quorum. A tag on this item will delay the swearing in of the commissioners and cause the cancellation of the Planning Commission meeting due to lack of quorum and could have a detrimental effect on certain applications.

The Planning Department apologizes for the necessity of the request for council members to forgo their authority to tag this item. The Department is available to meet and/or answer questions about the item prior to the council meeting.

Please contact Angie Pineda at 832-393-6572 if there are questions or to schedule a briefing on the item.

Thank you for your consideration.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2025

MYR - Texas Municipal League Renewal 2025

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Chief of Intergovernmental Relations for annual renewal of membership in the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE** - \$103,925.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Texas Municipal League (TML) has a membership of more than 1,170 cities and exists solely to provide services to Texas cities. TML is an effective organization for Texas municipalities, both large and small, advocating positions on pending legislation to members of both the Texas Legislature and Congress. The organization employs full-time attorneys who are available to provide advice and information on municipal legal matters. TML sponsors conferences and educational events and publishes informational materials to keep members apprised of current issues affecting municipal government. The City of Houston has been a member since 1913.

During the last regular legislative session, TML continued its role as spokesman for cities. More than 8,000 bills were filed with approximately 2,000 of those impacting cities in Texas in the regular session. TML reads and analyzes each bill and meets with the cities each week during the regular session to coordinate testimony and strategize with a focus on defeating legislation that would be detrimental to cities.

TML advocates for cities on a wide range of issues, including transportation, water, economic development, and job creation.

During the interim, TML monitors and advises cities on all interim committees and issues. City staff members are represented at policy meetings. The City also has representation on the Executive Board of Directors.

TML hosted its annual conference in Houston October 9 -11, 2024 at the George R. Brown Convention Center. Attendance exceeded 6,000 attendees, exhibitors, sponsors and staff with a \$6,697,310 overall positive impact on the local economy.

Membership dues reflect remain the same as last year and are based on population. Membership renewal with the Texas Municipal League is recommended.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY 2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2026	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
General Government	\$103,925.00	\$0.00	\$103,925.00

Joshua Sanders
Chief of Intergovernmental Relations
Mayor's Office

Amount and Source of Funding:

General Fund
\$103,925.00
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Joshua Sanders, Chief of Intergovernmental Relations
Mayor's Office
Phone: 832-393-0805

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

25CONS637 – Accept Work – Atlantic Specialty Insurance
Company – City Hall Basement Restoration – Hurricane
Harvey

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY** for the City Hall Basement Restoration - Hurricane Harvey - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$4,790,859.01 and acceptance of work on the contract with Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company for the City Hall Basement Restoration - Hurricane Harvey, 22% over the original construction amount and under the approved 25% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 901 Bagby Street, Houston, TX 77002

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The date of commencement of the work was March 25, 2021. The original contractor was Housing and Land Development d/b/a IKLO Construction (IKLO). On August 17, 2022, the City terminated IKLO's contract for cause based on performance. Notice was given to the surety company, Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company (Surety), and a Takeover Agreement was executed between the City and the Surety on January 10, 2023. The Surety hired Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC to complete the project.

The completion contractor, Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC, completed the project within 372 days, the original contract time of 233 days, plus 139 days approved by change orders. The final cost of the project, including change orders, is \$4,790,859.01, an increase of \$848,859.01 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: At the point of contract termination, IKLO had been paid a total of \$3,097,306.02, inclusive of five change orders totaling \$447,404.32. The contract balance for the Takeover Agreement was \$1,292,098.30. Change Orders 1 – 4, executed with IKLO, included demolition, plumbing modifications, fire alarm upgrades, furniture purchasing, upgrading floor finishes, and HVAC modifications. Wellness Center modification due to Houston Permitting Center requirements, and owner's request were added to the Takeover Agreement and Change Order 5 was voided. The Surety was paid a sum total of \$1,645,644.41, inclusive of eight change

orders totaling \$401,454.69, but not inclusive of 1%, or \$47,908.58, final retainage. Change Orders 6 – 13, executed with the Surety, included structural modifications, interior furnishings and AVTV and security system upgrades.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goals approved for the original prime contractor IKLO were 26.00% MBE, 8.20% WBE, and 3.20% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 7.44% MBE, 1.18% WBE, and 2.49% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Unsatisfactory. The City terminated the contract with the Prime Contractor due to performance issues. At the time of termination, the Prime Contractor had been paid in full but failed to demonstrate any Good Faith Efforts or fully utilize the listed goal credit subcontractors, resulting in significant underperformance across all MWBE categories.

After the takeover agreement, the Surety hired Dunhill Design & Construction, LLC as the completion contractor for the project. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.37% MBE, 8.25% WBE, and 6.78% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.15% MBE, 1.68% WBE, and 6.04% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The contractor made documented efforts to meet the MWSBE goals and utilized all goal credit-certified firms to the extent possible under the constraints of the project. While the final participation fell short of the established goals, the contractor's responsiveness to project limitations and coordination with the Office of Business Opportunity supports a finding of Good Faith Efforts. For these reasons, the MWSBE performance meets the requirements of the City's MWBSBE Program.

WBS No.: D-HARVEY-7382-4-01-1E

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0097; Dated February 10, 2021
Ordinance No. 2022-0172; Dated March 01, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:

\$5,006,485.00 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund (4039)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8024

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

25CONS637 – Accept Work – Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company – City Hall Basement Restoration – Hurricane Harvey

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **ATLANTIC SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY** for the City Hall Basement Restoration - Hurricane Harvey - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of the final contract amount of \$4,790,859.01 and acceptance of work on the contract with Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company for the City Hall Basement Restoration - Hurricane Harvey, 22% over the original construction amount and under the approved 25% contingency.

PROJECT LOCATION: 901 Bagby Street, Houston, TX 77002

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The date of commencement of the work was March 25, 2021. The original contractor was Housing and Land Development d/b/a IKLO Construction (IKLO). On August 17, 2022, the City terminated IKLO's contract for cause based on performance. Notice was given to the surety company, Atlantic Specialty Insurance Company (Surety), and a Takeover Agreement was executed between the City and the Surety on January 10, 2023. The Surety hired Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC to complete the project.

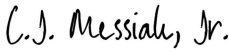
The completion contractor, Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC, completed the project within 372 days, the original contract time of 233 days, plus 139 days approved by change orders. The final cost of the project, including change orders, is \$4,790,859.01, an increase of \$848,859.01 over the original contract amount.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: At the point of contract termination, IKLO had been paid a total of \$3,097,306.02, inclusive of five change orders totaling \$447,404.32. The contract balance for the Takeover Agreement was \$1,292,098.30. Change Orders 1 – 4, executed with IKLO, included demolition, plumbing modifications, fire alarm upgrades, furniture purchasing, upgrading floor finishes, and HVAC modifications. Wellness Center modification due to Houston Permitting Center requirements, and owner's request were added to the Takeover Agreement and Change Order 5 was voided. The Surety was paid a sum total of \$1,645,644.41, inclusive of eight change orders totaling \$401,454.69, but not inclusive of 1%, or \$47,908.58, final retainage. Change Orders 6 – 13, executed with the Surety, included structural modifications, interior furnishings and AVTV and security system upgrades.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goals approved for the original prime contractor IKLO were 26.00% MBE, 8.20% WBE, and 3.20% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 7.44% MBE, 1.18% WBE, and 2.49% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Unsatisfactory. The City terminated the contract with the Prime Contractor due to performance issues. At the time of termination, the Prime Contractor had been paid in full but failed to demonstrate any Good Faith Efforts or fully utilize the listed goal credit subcontractors, resulting in significant underperformance across all MWBE categories.

After the takeover agreement, the Surety hired Dunhill Design & Construction, LLC as the completion contractor for the project. The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 12.37% MBE, 8.25% WBE, and 6.78% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 8.15% MBE, 1.68% WBE, and 6.04% SBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory due to the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The contractor made documented efforts to meet the MWSBE goals and utilized all goal credit-certified firms to the extent possible under the constraints of the project. While the final participation fell short of the established goals, the contractor's responsiveness to project limitations and coordination with the Office of Business Opportunity supports a finding of Good Faith Efforts. For these reasons, the MWSBE performance meets the requirements of the City's MWBSBE Program.

WBS No.: D-HARVEY-7382-4-01-1E

Postmarked by
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:
 10/22/2025
FAA499CD3106489...
C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2021-0097; Dated February 10, 2021
Ordinance No. 2022-0172; Dated March 01, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:
No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:
\$5,006,485.00 – Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund (4039)

Contact Information:
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832-393-8024



ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Closeout Evaluation IKLO	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Closeout Evaluation_Dunhill	Signed Cover sheet
Tax Deliquent Reports	Signed Cover sheet
Takeover Agreement	Signed Cover sheet
Final Pay Estimate	Signed Cover sheet
Change Orders 6 -13 Dunhill	Signed Cover sheet
Change Orders 1-4 - IKLO	Signed Cover sheet
Maps - Vincinity & Site	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action and Ordinances	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District G, District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2025

HPW – 20SWO196 Accept Work / DL Glover Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Direct Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1 - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN; I - MARTINEZ and J - POLLARD**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,979,883.21 or 0.50% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations program required to meet and provide work authorization on a location by location as needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the stormwater drainage asset along with street rehabilitation to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The scope was established by each work authorization. The project was awarded to DL Glover Utilities, LLC with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects were located in Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, G, I and J.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, DL Glover Utilities, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No. 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,979,883.21, a decrease of \$20,116.79 or 0.50% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The MWBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 14.16% MBE and 8.23% WBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded both the MBE and WBE goal. Although two subcontractors were underutilized, the Prime significantly exceeded participation with other approved MWBE firms, thereby demonstrating a strong commitment to subcontractor inclusion. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works
WBS No. M-420126-0121-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0836, dated 10-19-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,650,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Patricia Campbell, Senior Assistant Director	HPW-TDO	832.395.2226

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District G, District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2025

HPW – 20SWO196 Accept Work / DL Glover Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,979,883.21 or 0.50% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations program required to meet and provide work authorization on a location by location as needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the stormwater drainage asset along with street rehabilitation to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The scope was established by each work authorization. The project was awarded to DL Glover Utilities, LLC with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects were located in Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, G, I and J.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, DL Glover Utilities, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 180 days approved by Change Order No. 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,979,883.21, a decrease of \$20,116.79 or 0.50% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The MWBE goals approved for this project were 13.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 14.16% MBE and 8.23% WBE. The MWBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded both the MBE and WBE goal. Although two subcontractors were underutilized, the Prime significantly exceeded participation with other approved MWBE firms, thereby demonstrating a strong commitment to subcontractor inclusion. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

9/19/2025

BE403EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0121-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0836, dated 10-19-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,650,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Patricia Campbell, Senior Assistant Director	HPW-TDO	832.395.2226

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO Documents
Prior Council Action
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Change Order Nos. 1-5
Final Estimate

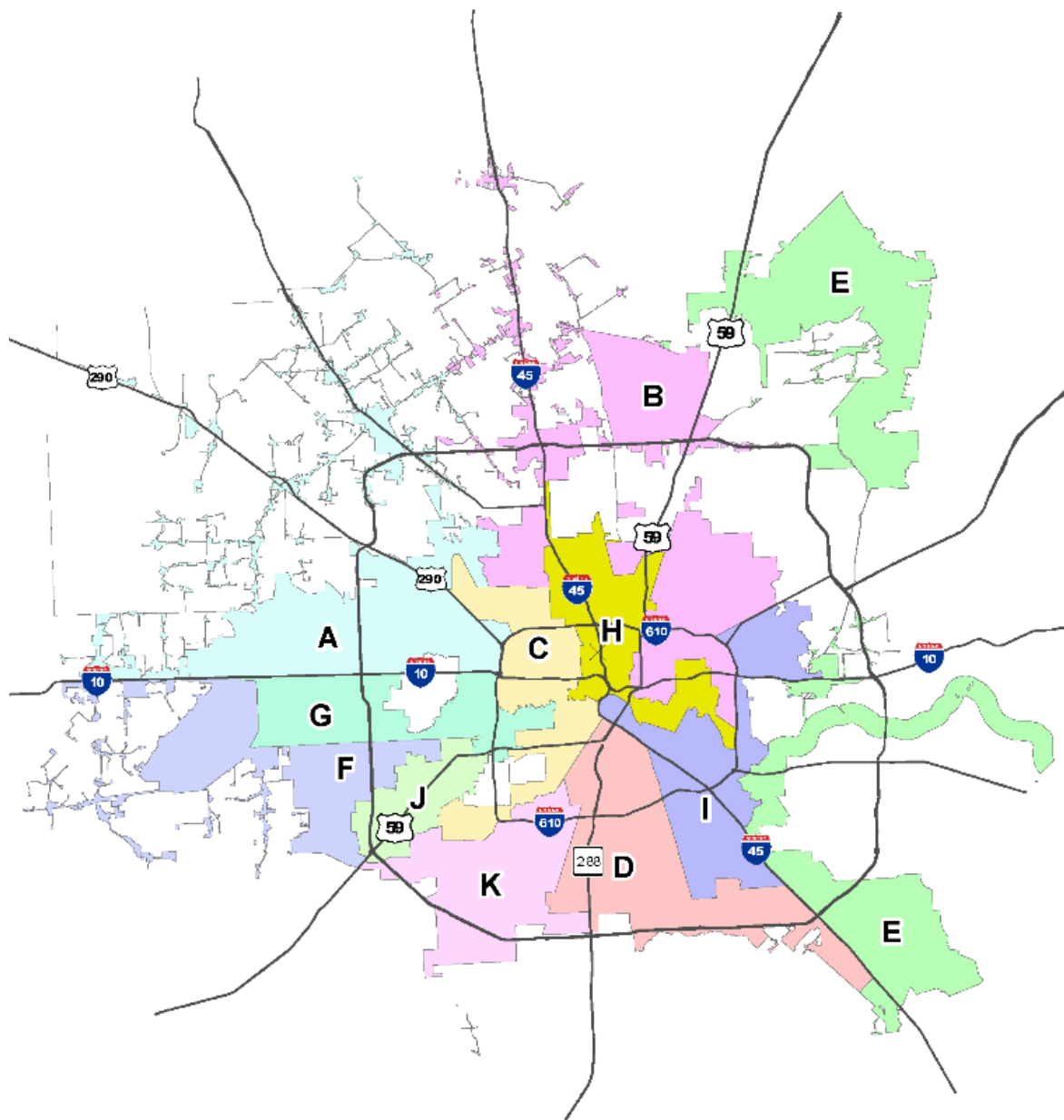
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS



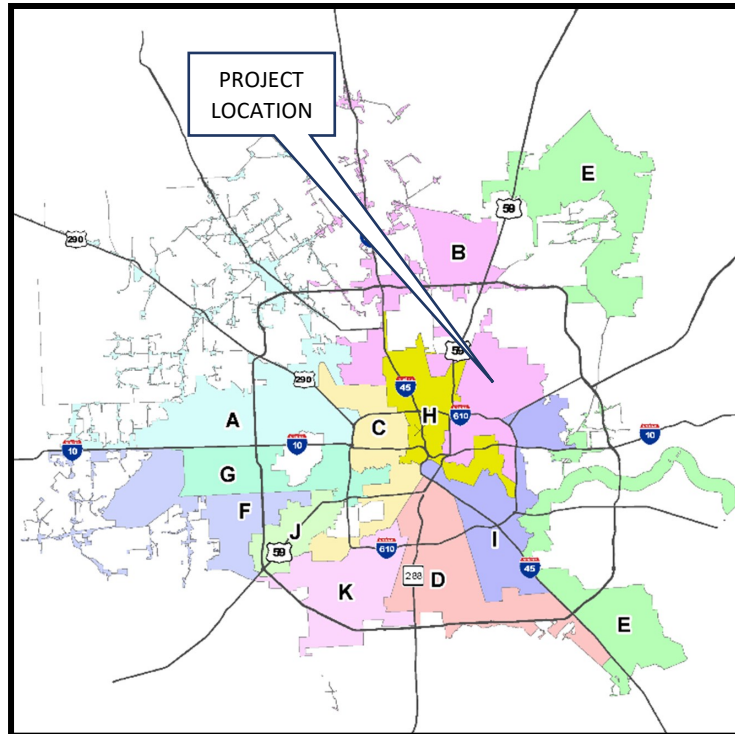
NOT TO SCALE



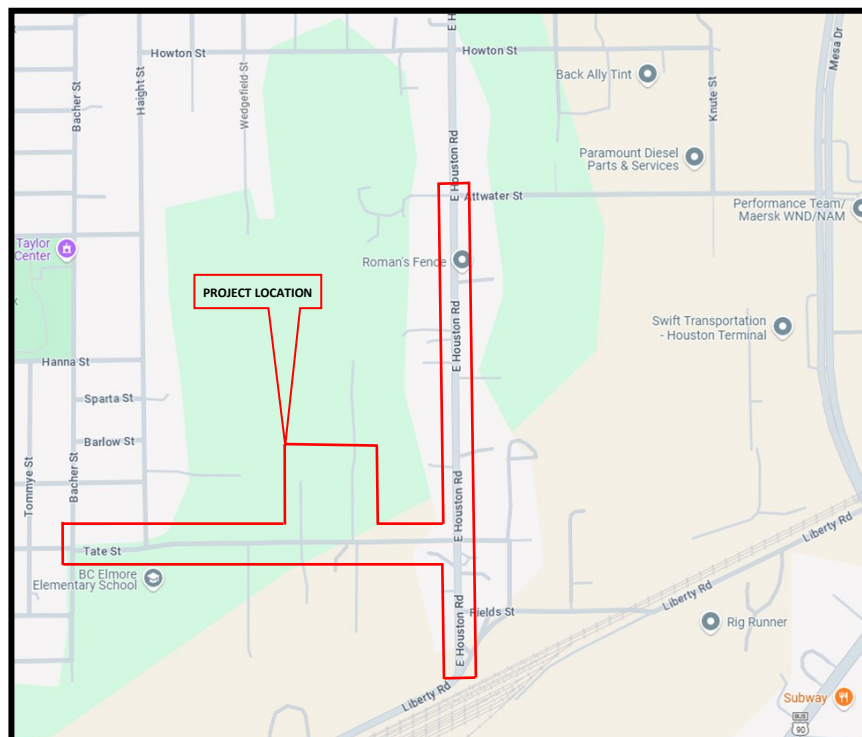
WBS NO. M-420126-0121-4
FY 2023 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1

Local Drainage Project Construction
EXHIBIT 1
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP/VICINITY MAP

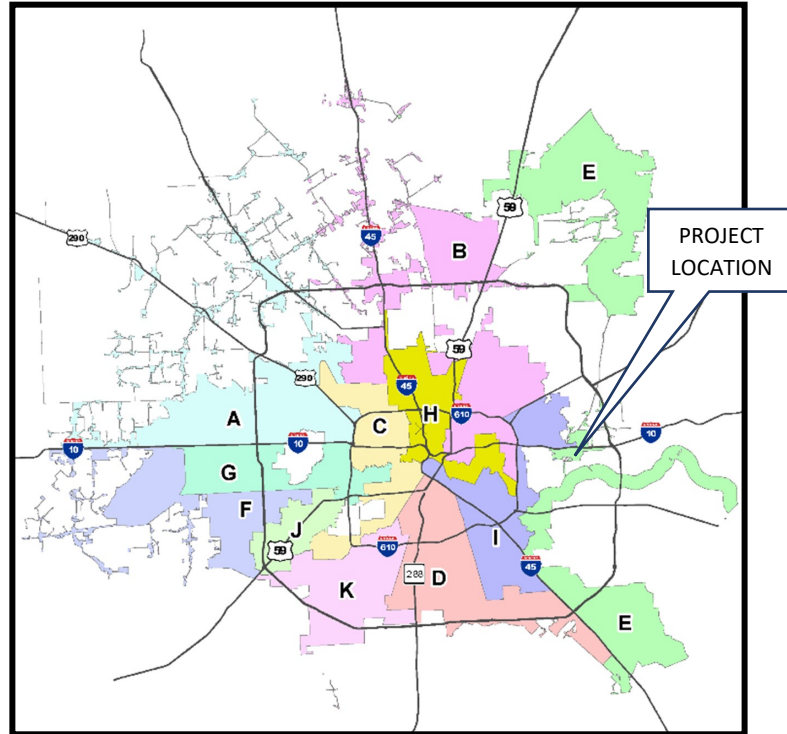
Work Authorization #1
Council District – B



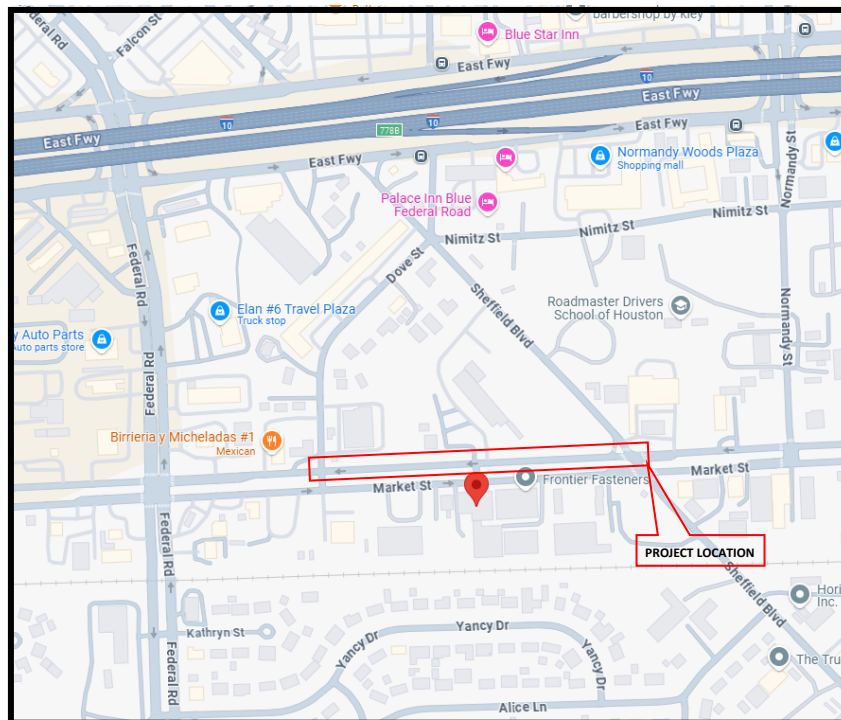
Location Map



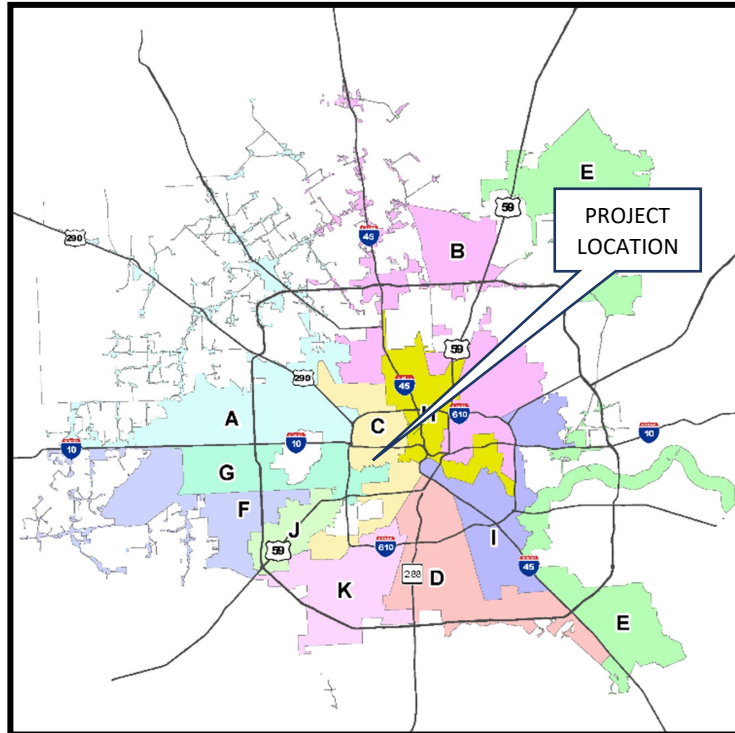
Work Authorization #2
Council District – E



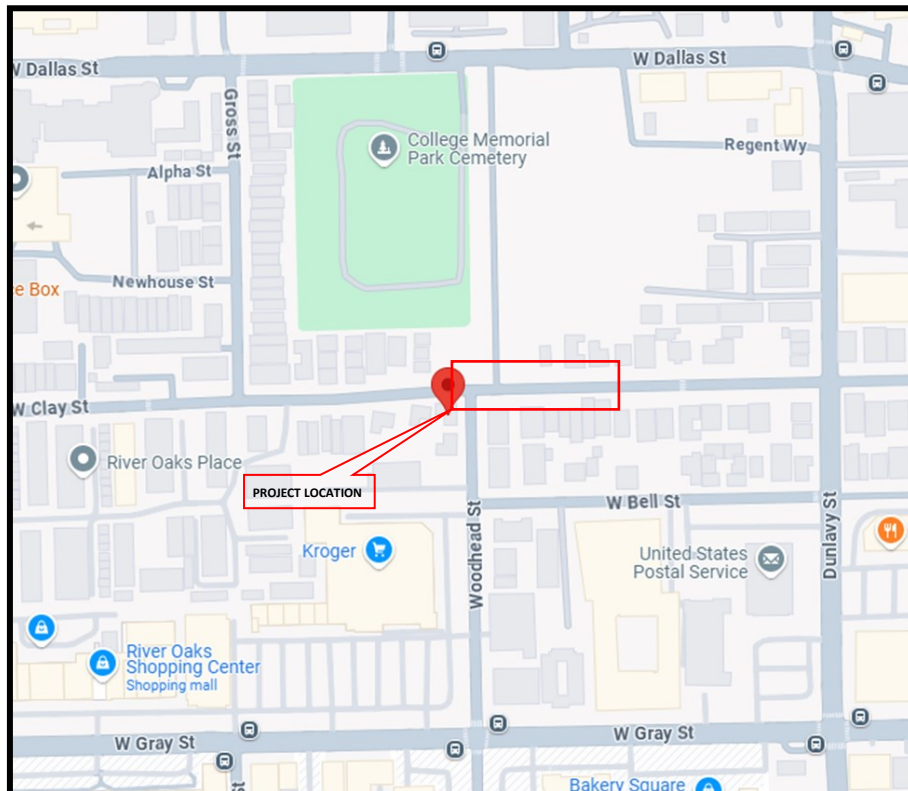
Location Map



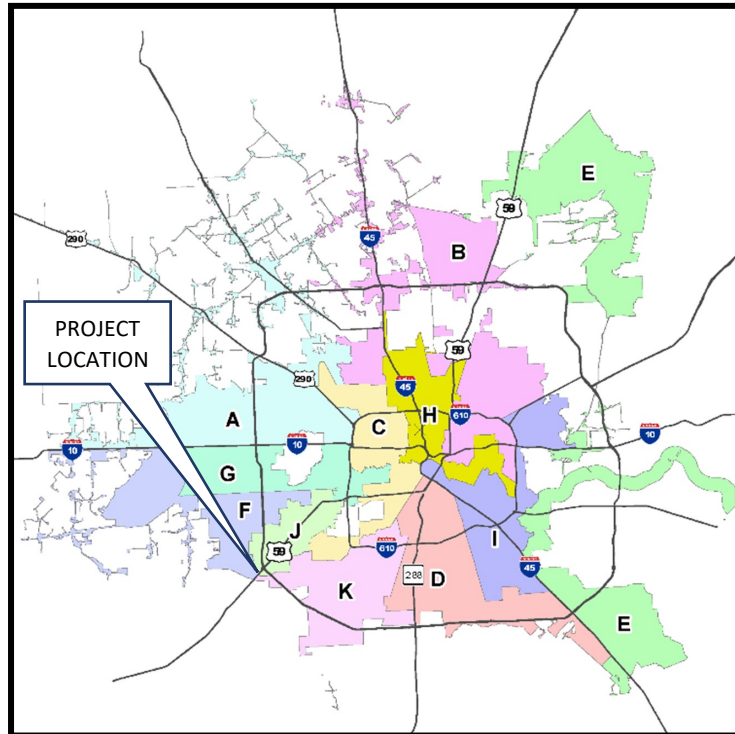
Work Authorization #3
Council District – C



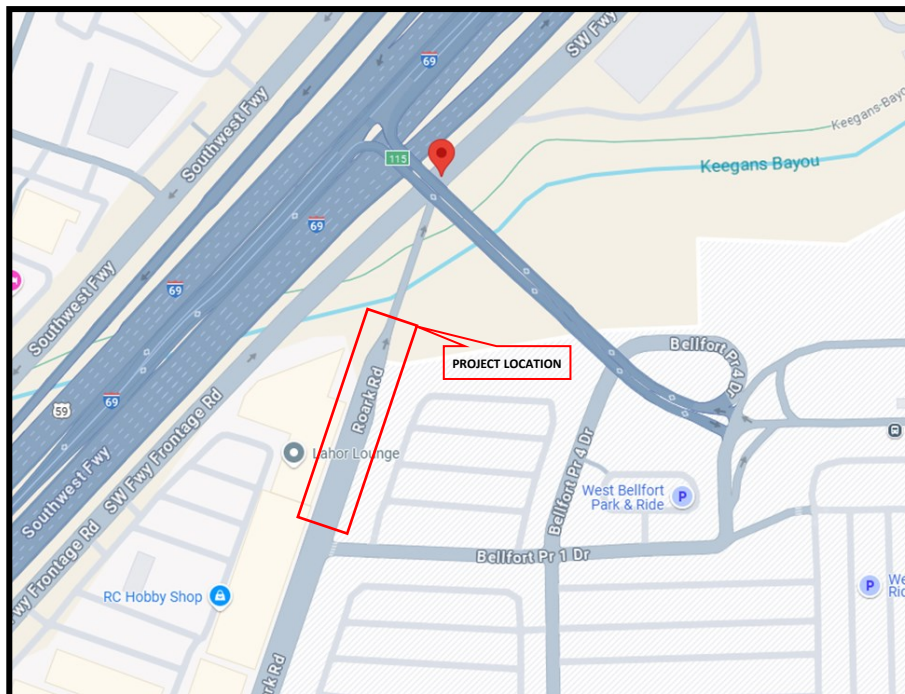
Location Map



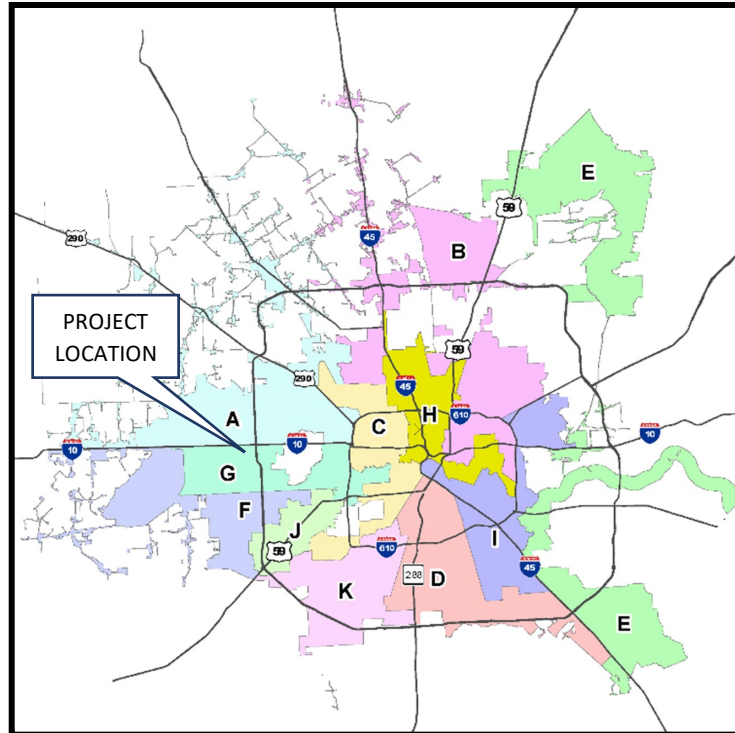
Work Authorization #4
Council District – J



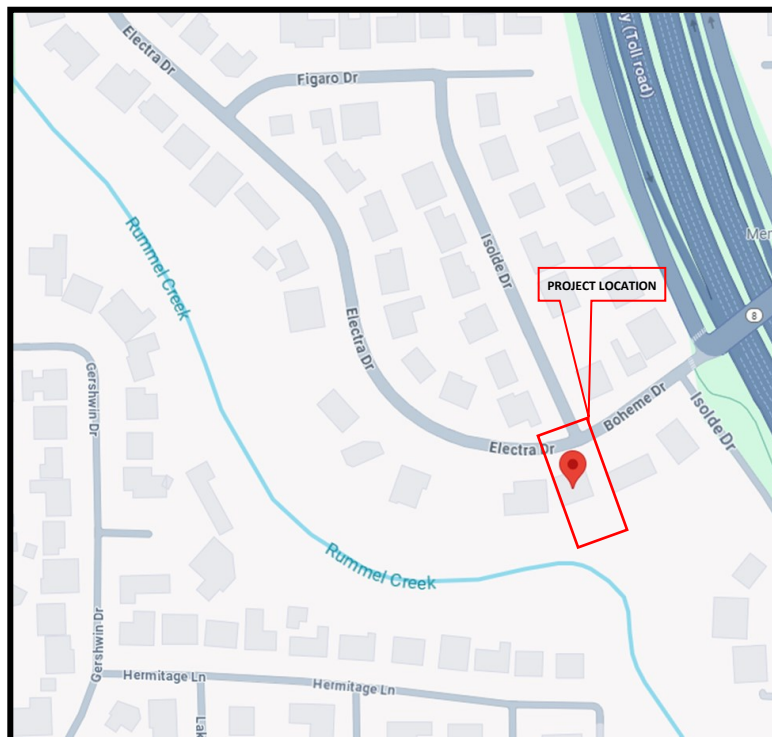
Location Map



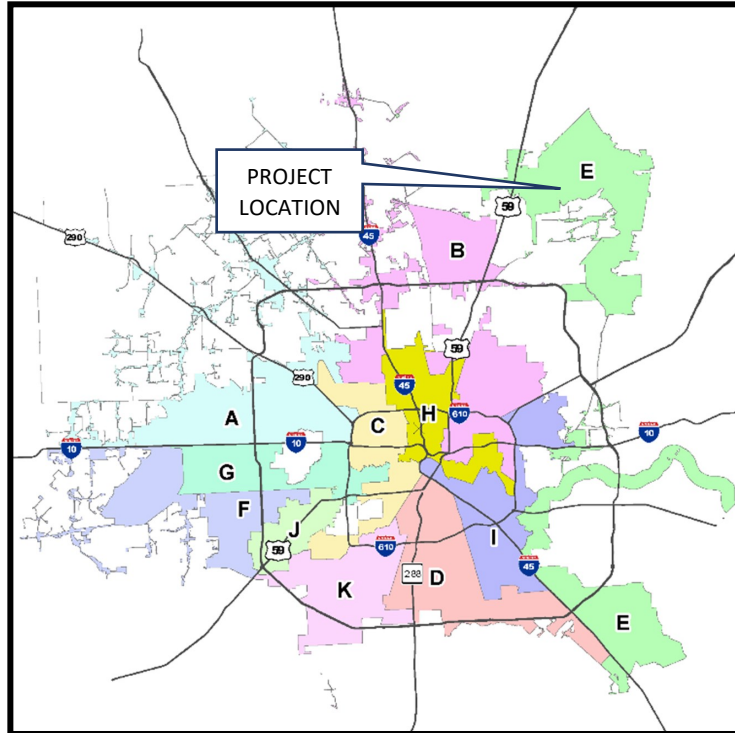
Work Authorization #5
Council District – G



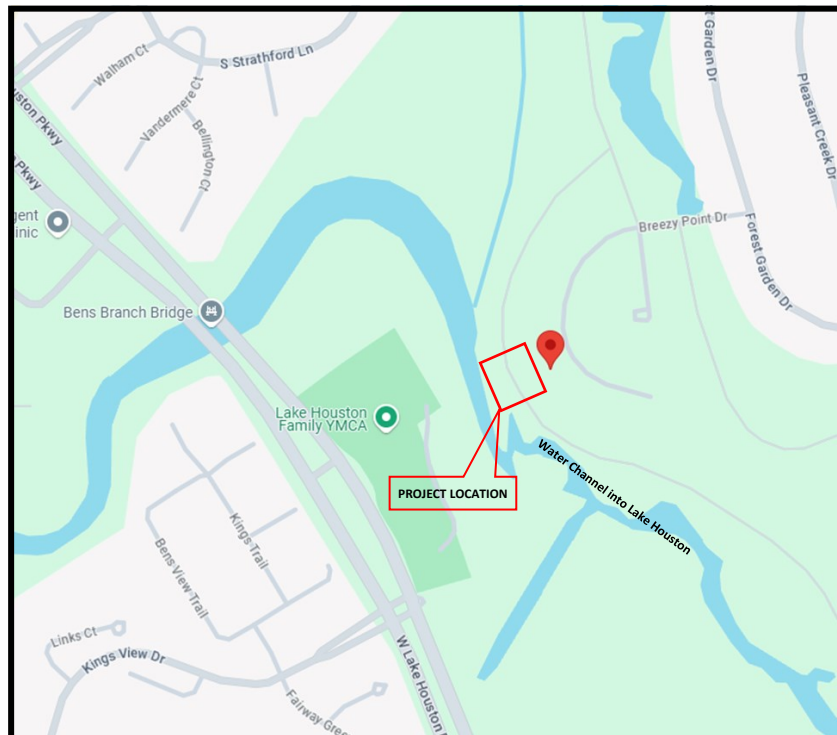
Location Map



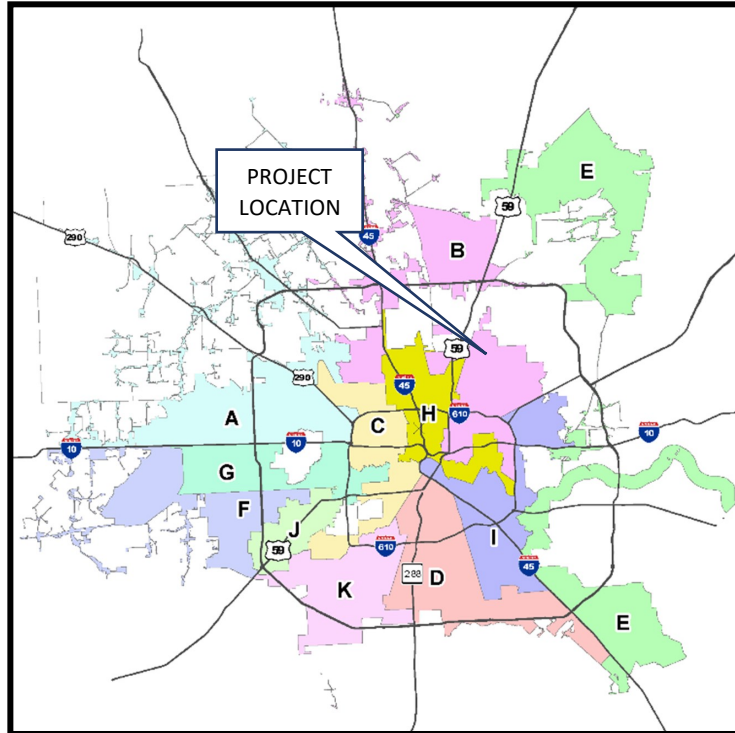
Work Authorization #6
Council District – E



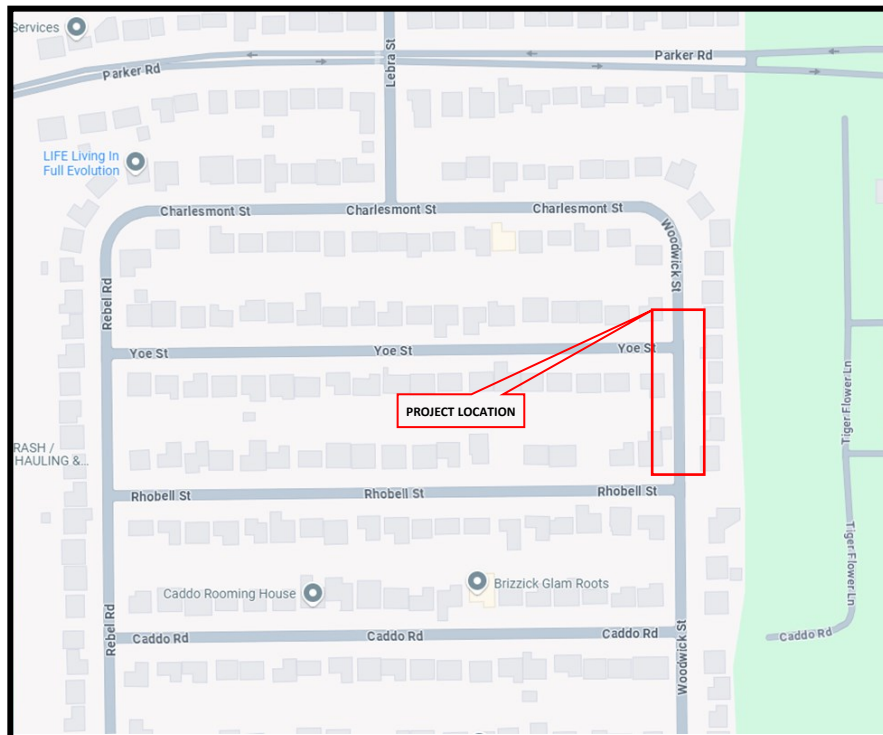
Location Map



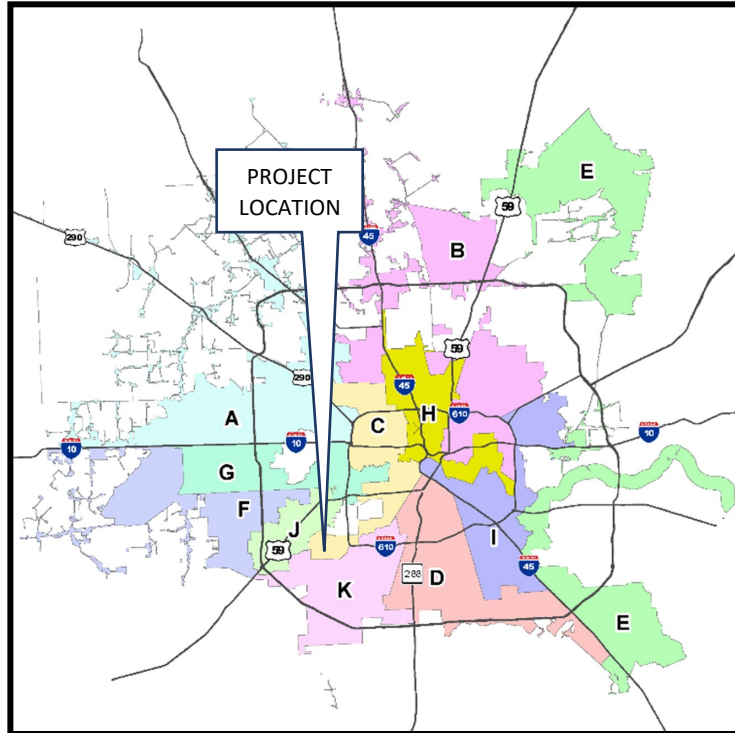
Work Authorization #7
Council District – B



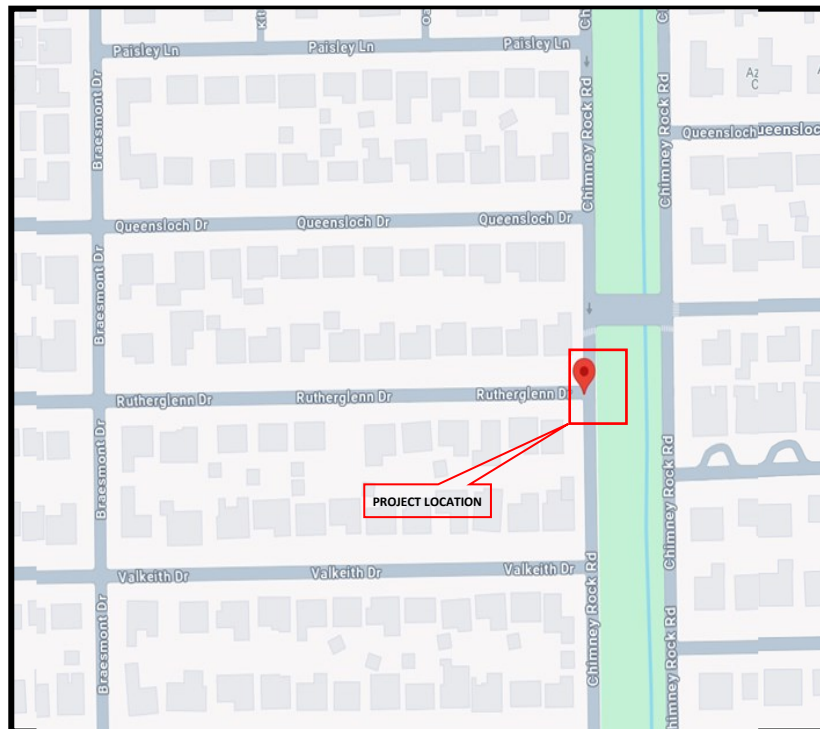
Location Map



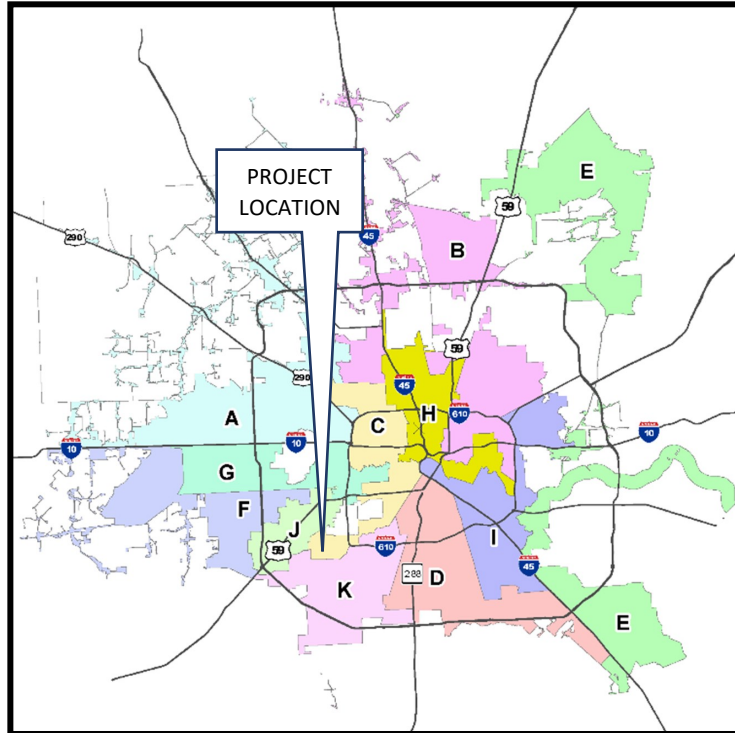
Work Authorization #8
Council District – C



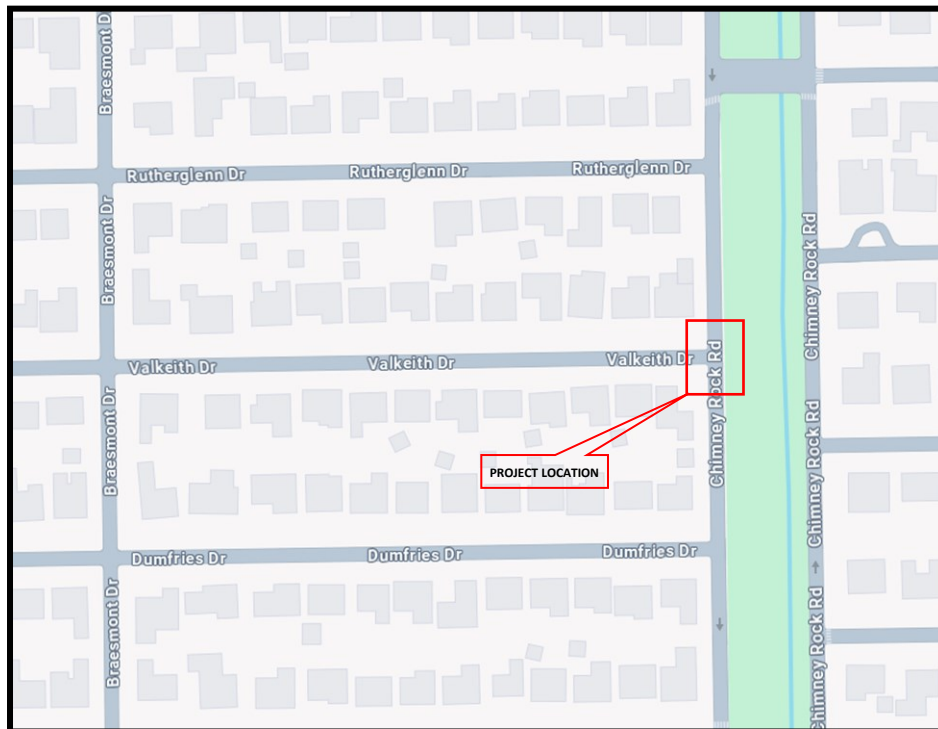
Location Map



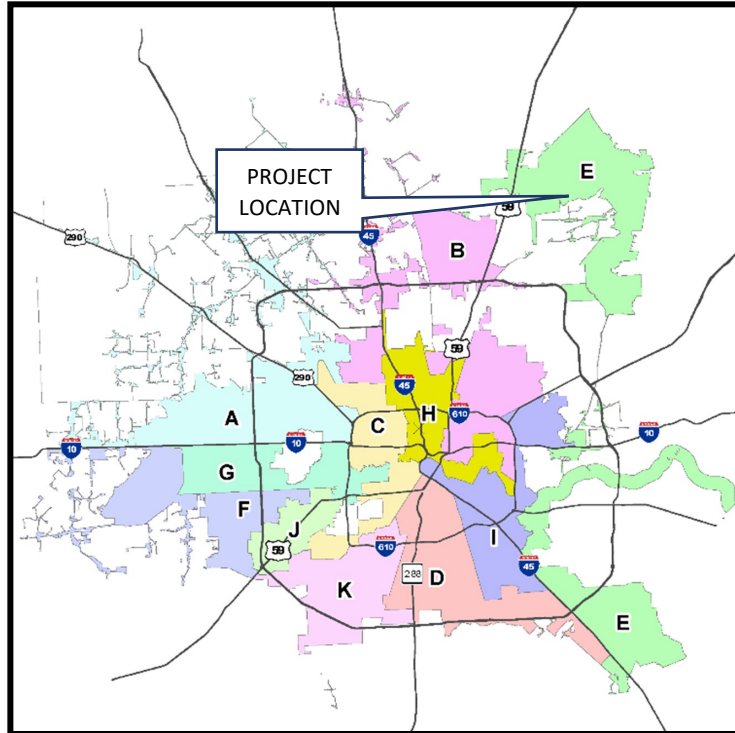
Work Authorization #9
Council District – C



Location Map



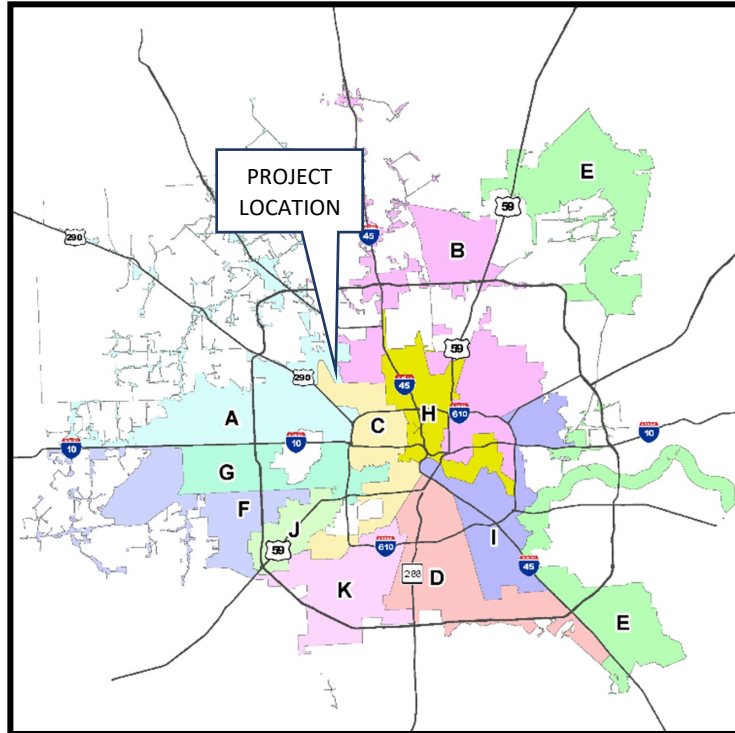
Work Authorization #10
Council District – E



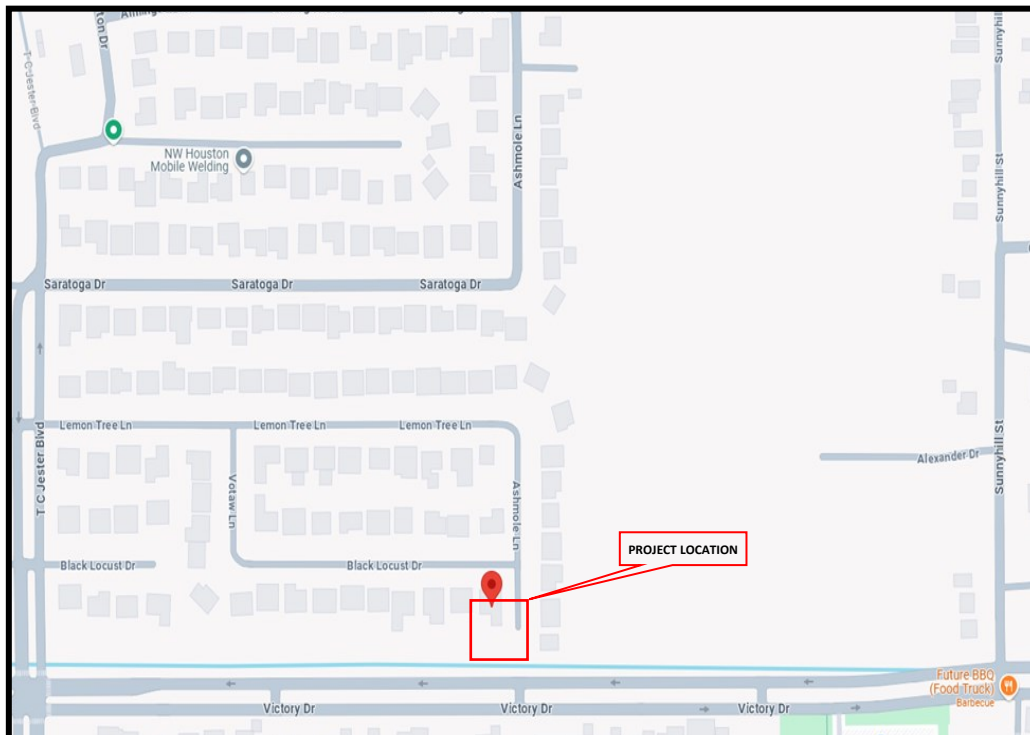
Location Map



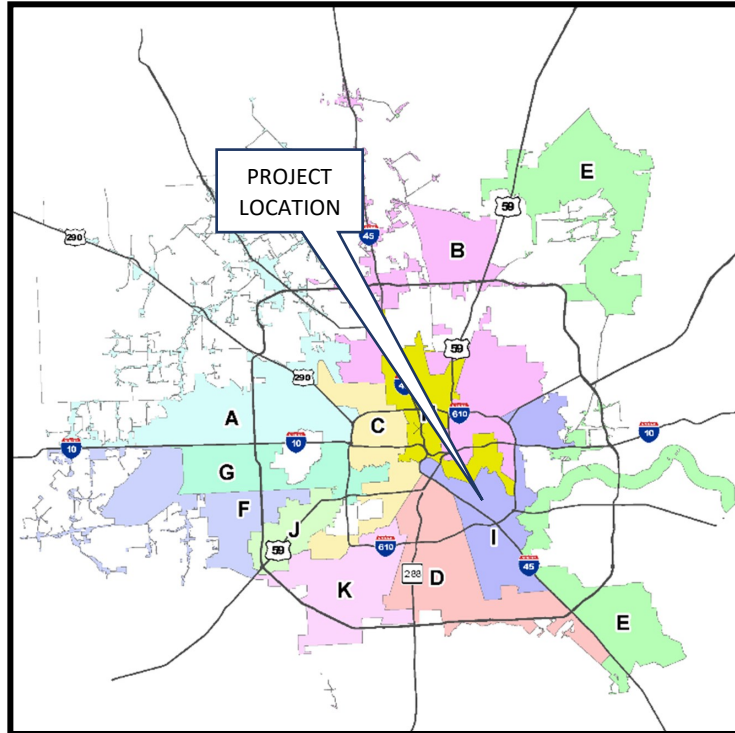
Work Authorization #11
Council District – A



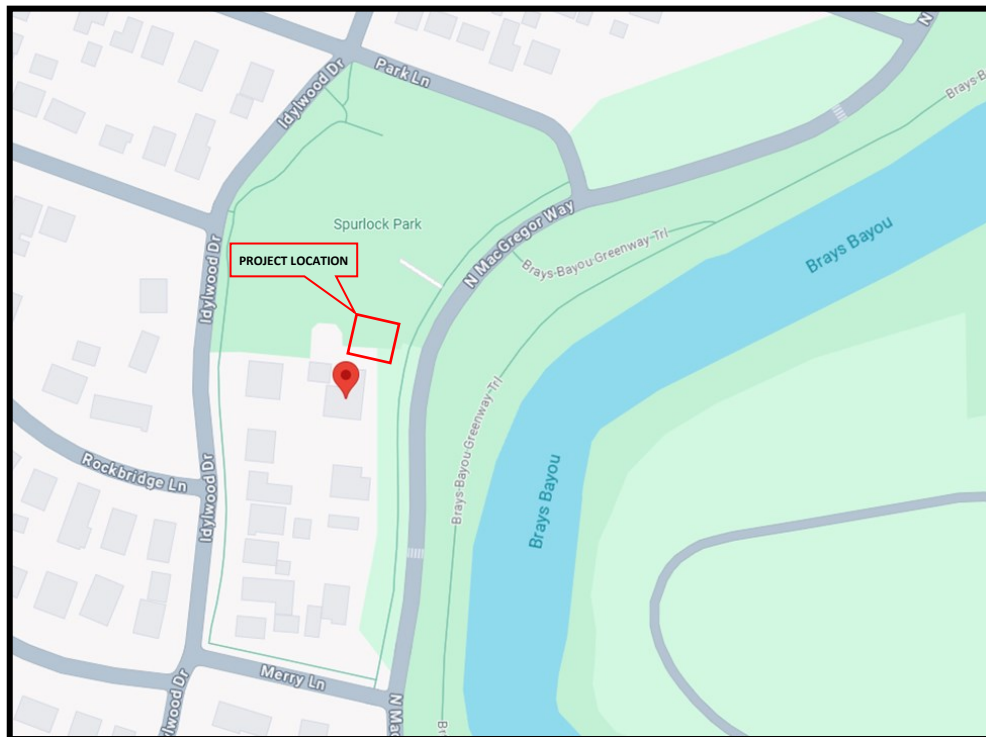
Location Map



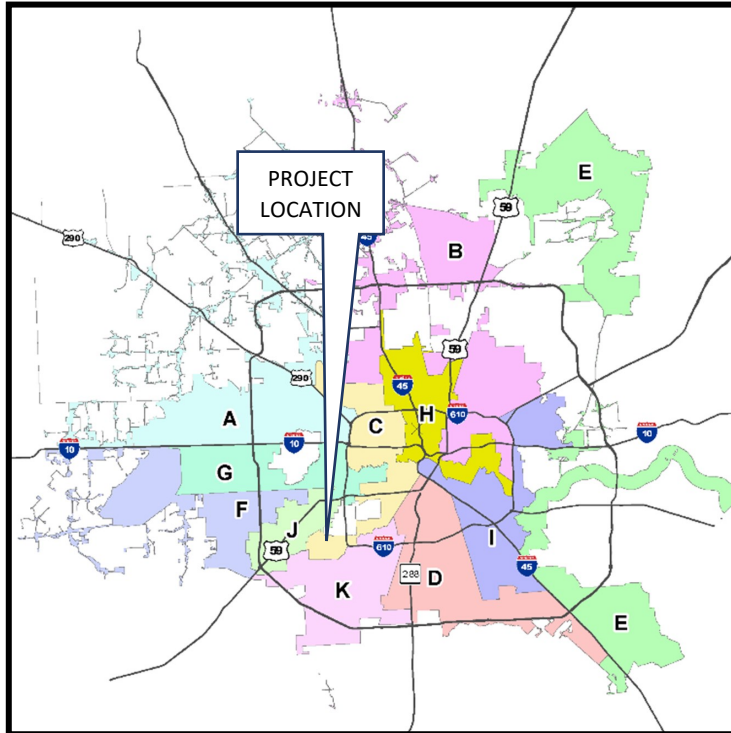
Work Authorization #12
Council District – I



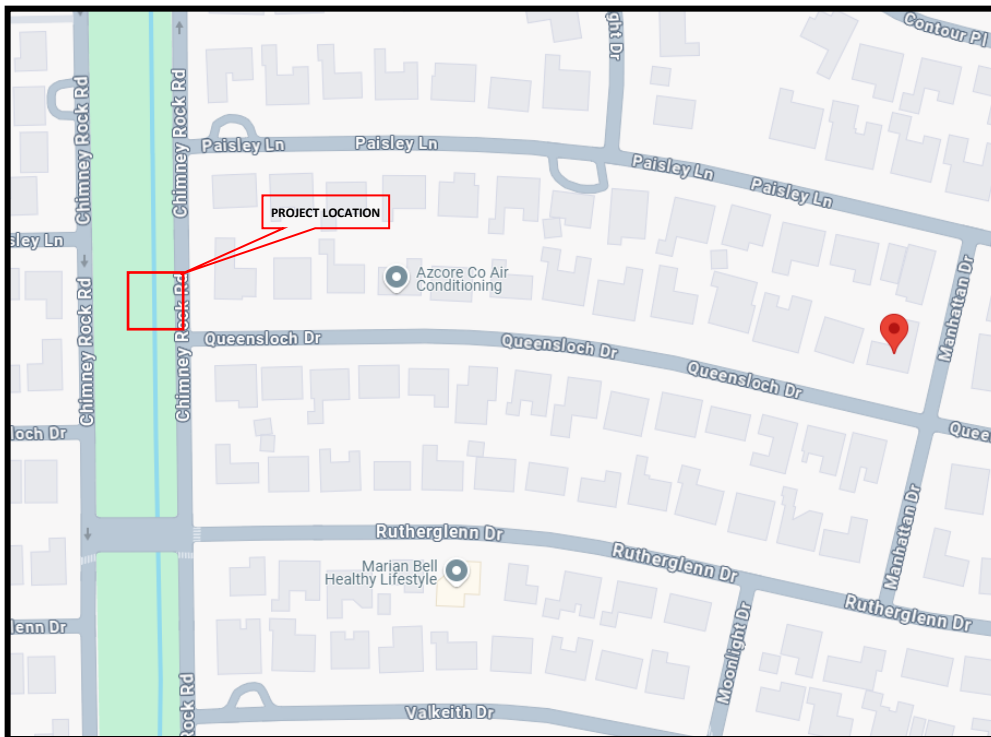
Location Map



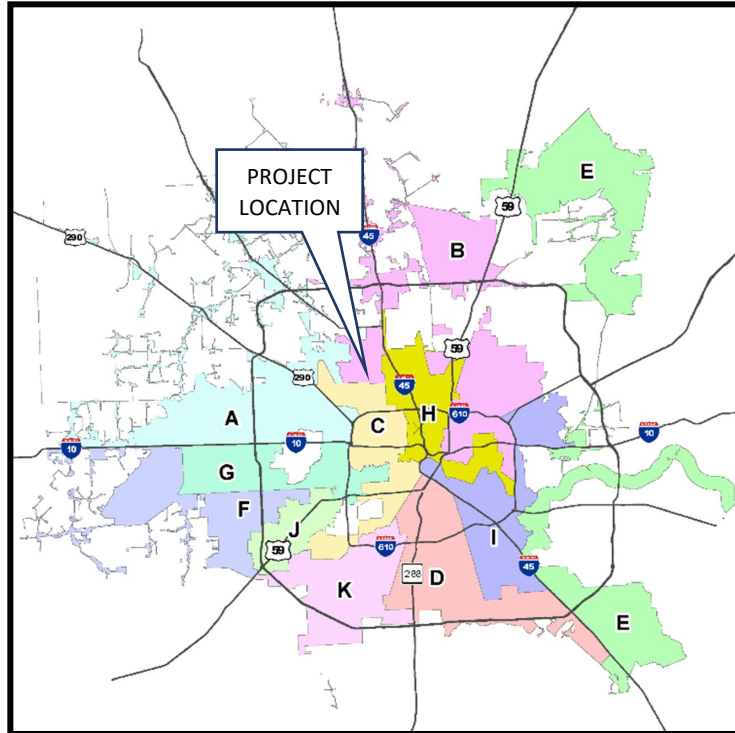
Work Authorization #13
Council District – C



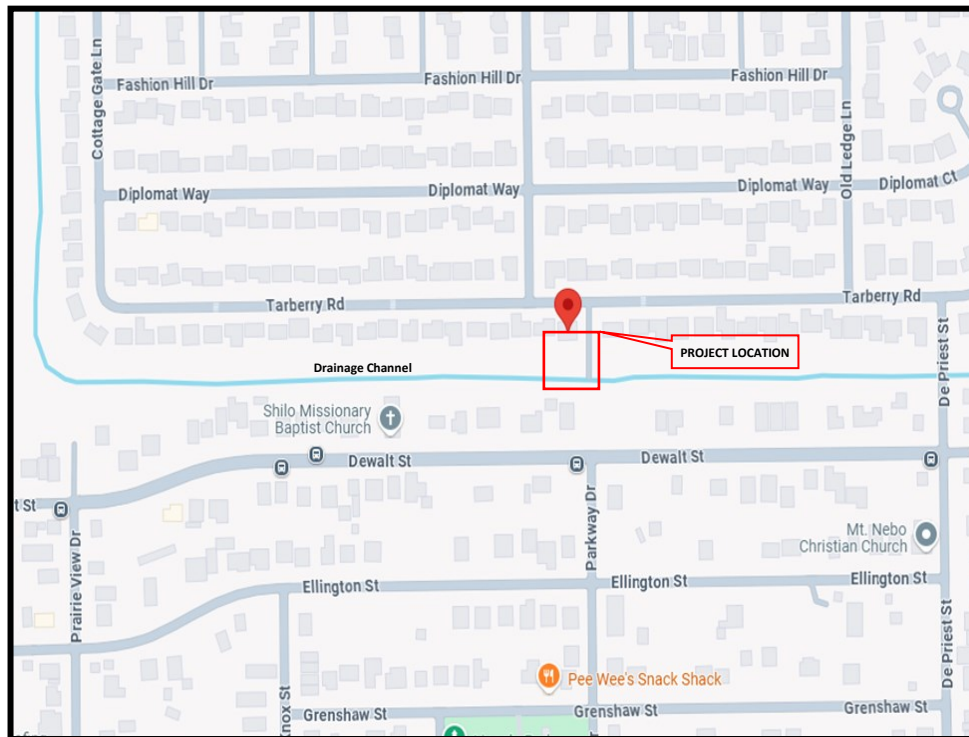
Location Map



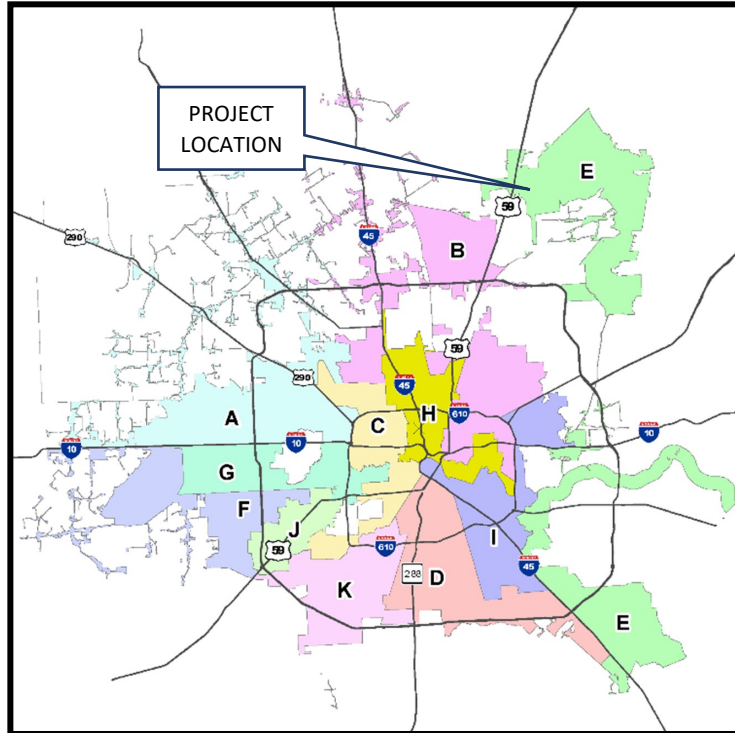
Work Authorization #14
Council District – B



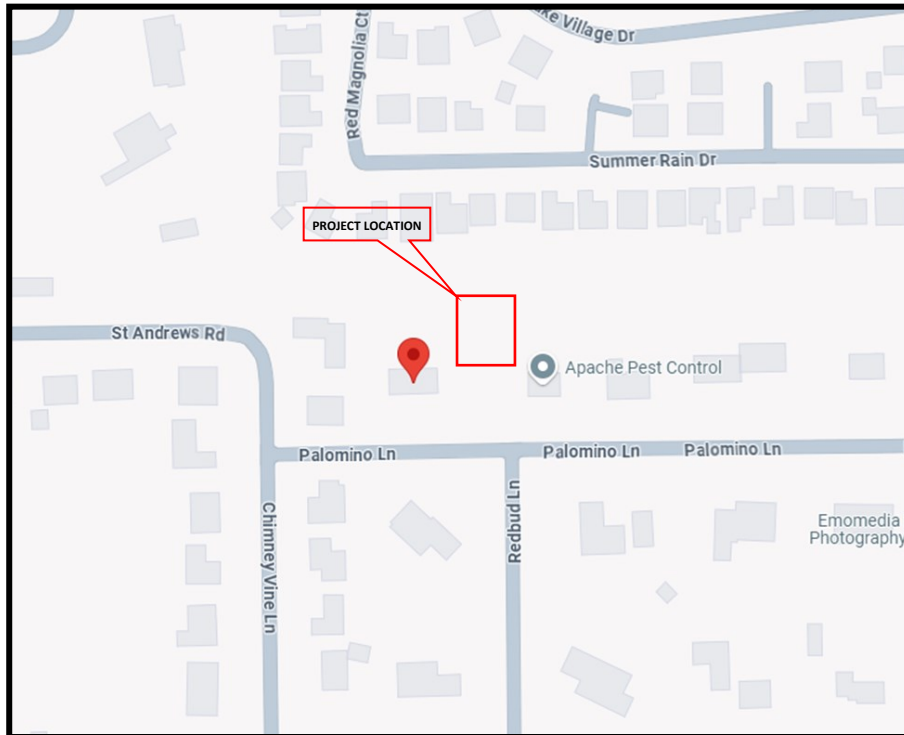
Location Map



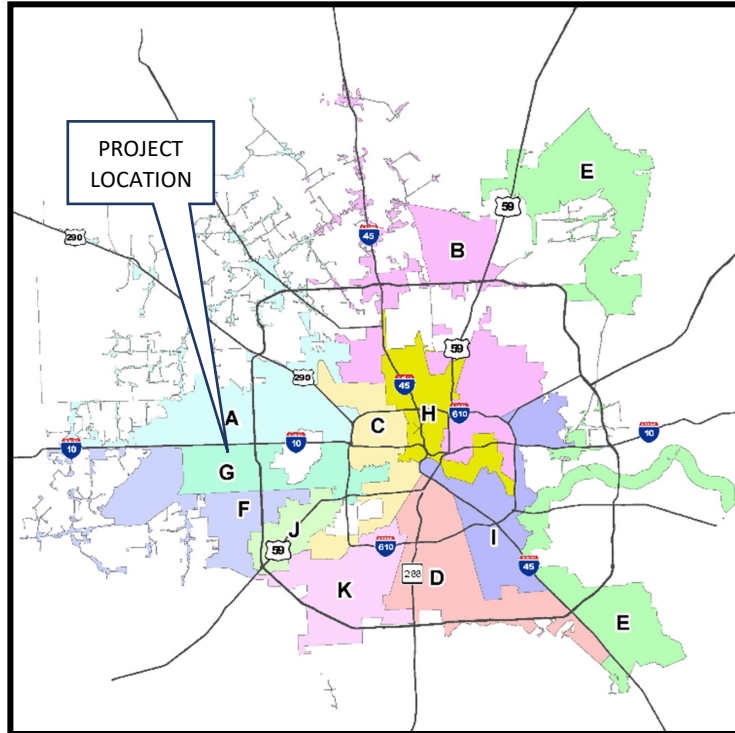
Work Authorization #15
Council District – E



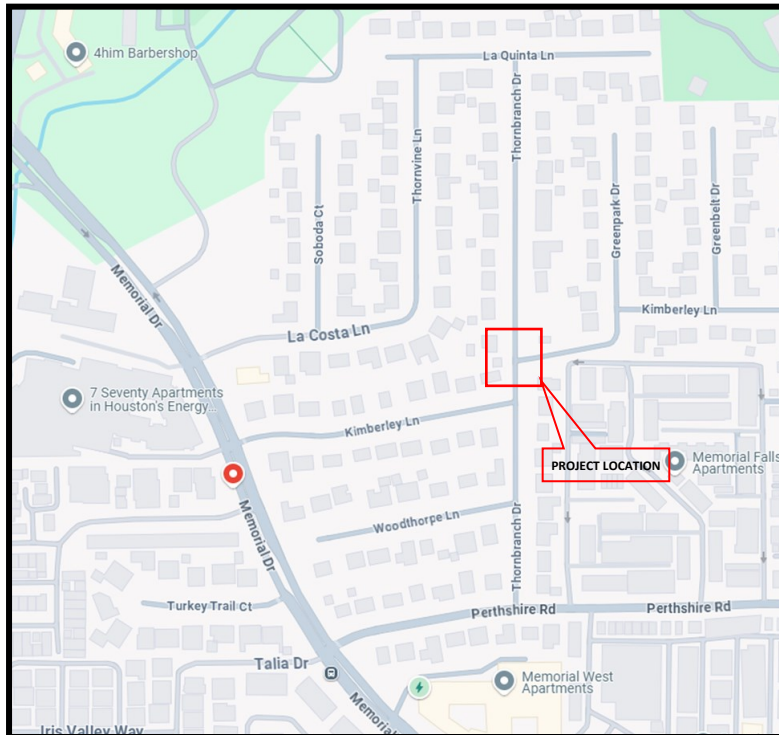
Location Map



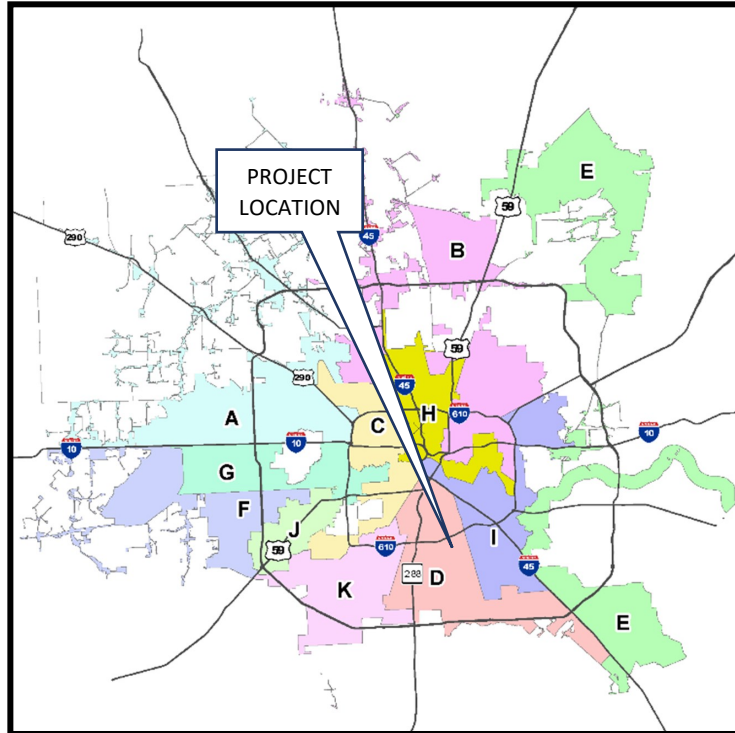
Work Authorization #16
Council District – G



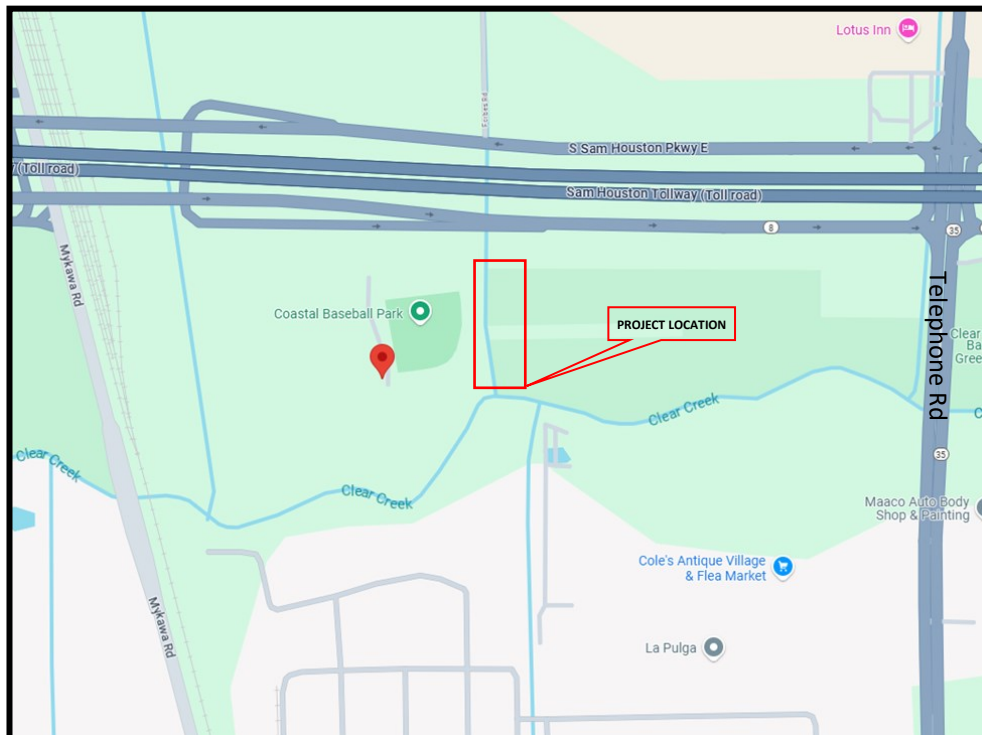
Location Map



Work Authorization #17
Council District – D



Location Map





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2025

HPW – 20WWO1207 Accept Work / Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; F - THOMAS; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,543,977.71 or 18.65% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work performed under this contract award was necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This was a work order drive project. The project was awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,356,390.35.

LOCATION: The projects are located in Council Districts C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established

completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,543,977.71, a decrease of \$812,412.64 or 18.65% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE. The approved goals were 19.50% MBE and 9.60% WBE. The actual participation achieved was 7.58% MBE and 0.00% WBE. Although the Prime did not meet the established participation goals, the nature of the contract as a Work Order-based agreement presented legitimate scope unpredictability. The Prime provided a written explanation detailing how the project format limited their ability to engage listed subcontractors and documented the challenges in maintaining subcontractor availability over time. While outreach efforts could have been better documented, the Prime's rationale, combined with confirmation of some goal credit utilization, supports that they made a reasonable effort to comply under difficult conditions. Based on these factors, the MWSBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0319-4
File No. 4259-12

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0450, dated 06-02-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,862,029.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2025

HPW – 20WWO1207 Accept Work / Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$3,543,977.71 or 18.65% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work performed under this contract award was necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by pipe bursting and cured-in-place pipe methods. This was a work order drive project. The project was awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$4,356,390.35.

LOCATION: The projects are located in Council Districts C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$3,543,977.71, a decrease of \$812,412.64 or 18.65% under the original contract amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE. The approved goals were 19.50% MBE and 9.60% WBE. The actual participation achieved was 7.58% MBE and 0.00% WBE. Although the Prime did not meet the established participation goals, the nature of the contract as a Work Order-based agreement presented legitimate scope unpredictability. The Prime provided a written explanation detailing how the project format limited their ability to engage listed subcontractors and documented the challenges in maintaining subcontractor availability over time. While outreach efforts could have been better documented, the Prime's rationale, combined with confirmation of some goal credit utilization, supports that they made a reasonable effort to comply under difficult conditions. Based on these factors, the MWSBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts.

DocuSigned by:


9/24/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0319-4
File No. 4259-12

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0450, dated 06-02-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$4,862,029.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council Districts Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
Location Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders Nos. 1, 2 & 3	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

4259-12	Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal			
WBS No. R-000266-0319-4	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC			
WORK ORDER	KEY MAP	SUBDIVISION	BASIN	Council Dist.
1	492Q, R, U, V	SUMMIT PLACE, 77019	AS070	C, G
2	489P, T	VILLAGE WEST, 77077	TK209	F, G
3	529Q	LEAWOOD, 77072	MN270	J
4	494S, W; 493Z	CULLEN, 77004	SBP26	D, I
5	532R; 533N	ASTRODOME OAKS, 77054	AS025	K
6	533Q, P	SOUTH UNION, 77021	SB181	D
7	534E, J	RIVERSIDE, 77021	SB205	D
8	453B, C	HANKLA PLACE, 77076	II033	H
9	576W	KINGSPLACE, 77089	SEP01	D
10	488L	BRAIRFOREST, 77077	TK226	G
11	528G, H, M; 529E	BRAEWOOD, 77083	BW230	F
12	530S	EPIPHANY, 77074	KB324	J
13	337F	KINGS CROSSING SEC 20, 77339	KW001	E



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2025

HPW-20INF2602/Accept Work/Reytec Construction
Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Reconstruction of Holmes Road from Main Street to Kirby Drive - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Reconstruction of Holmes Road from Main Street to Kirby Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$21,639,058.32 or 3.88% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program required to meet the City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of the existing pavement and traffic volume required that the roadway be replaced and widened.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the reconstruction of approximately 6,350 feet of four-lane, divided concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, storm trunk lines, outfall ditch regrading, street lighting, sanitary sewer trunk lines and necessary underground utilities. Landtech Consultants Inc. designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$15,795,706.00 and an additional appropriation of \$5,035,654.39 for a revised total contract amount of \$20,831,360.39.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Bellfort Avenue on the north, West Airport Boulevard on the south, Kirby Drive on the east and South Main Street on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,117 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12 and 15. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 and 12 is \$21,639,058.32, an increase of \$807,697.93 or 3.88% over the revised contract amount. The

increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goal for this project was 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The MWSBE goal approved for this project was 11.00% MBE, 1.19% SBE and 5.81% WBE. The actual participation achieved on this project was 12.61% MBE, 5.91% WBE, and 5.66% SBE (total of 24.18%). The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding due to the following reasons: The goal was exceeded, and goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the fullest extent. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000590-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0610, dated 08-14-2019

Ordinance No. 2021-0328, dated 05-05-2021

Motion No. 2021-0213, dated 05-05-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$10,129,322.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by the Drainage Utility Charge) and \$9,175,740.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent appropriation of \$5,985,997.33 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Senior Assistant Director	HPW-Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2025

HPW-20INF2602/Accept Work/Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Reconstruction of Holmes Road from Main Street to Kirby Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$21,639,058.32 or 3.88% over the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) program required to meet the City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of the existing pavement and traffic volume required that the roadway be replaced and widened.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the reconstruction of approximately 6,350 feet of four-lane, divided concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, storm trunk lines, outfall ditch regrading, street lighting, sanitary sewer trunk lines and necessary underground utilities. Landtech Consultants Inc. designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$15,795,706.00 and an additional appropriation of \$5,035,654.39 for a revised total contract amount of \$20,831,360.39.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Bellfort Avenue on the north, West Airport Boulevard on the south, Kirby Drive on the east and South Main Street on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,117 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12 and 15. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11 and 12 is \$21,639,058.32, an increase of \$807,697.93 or 3.88% over the revised contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goal for this project was 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The MWSBE goal approved for this project was 11.00% MBE, 1.19% SBE and 5.81% WBE. The actual participation achieved on this project was 12.61% MBE, 5.91% WBE, and 5.66% SBE (total of 24.18%). The MWSBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding due to the following reasons: The goal was exceeded, and goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the fullest extent. For the reasons listed, the MWSBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi, JD".

10/14/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000590-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0610, dated 08-14-2019

Ordinance No. 2021-0328, dated 05-05-2021

Motion No. 2021-0213, dated 05-05-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$10,129,322.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by the Drainage Utility Charge) and \$9,175,740.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

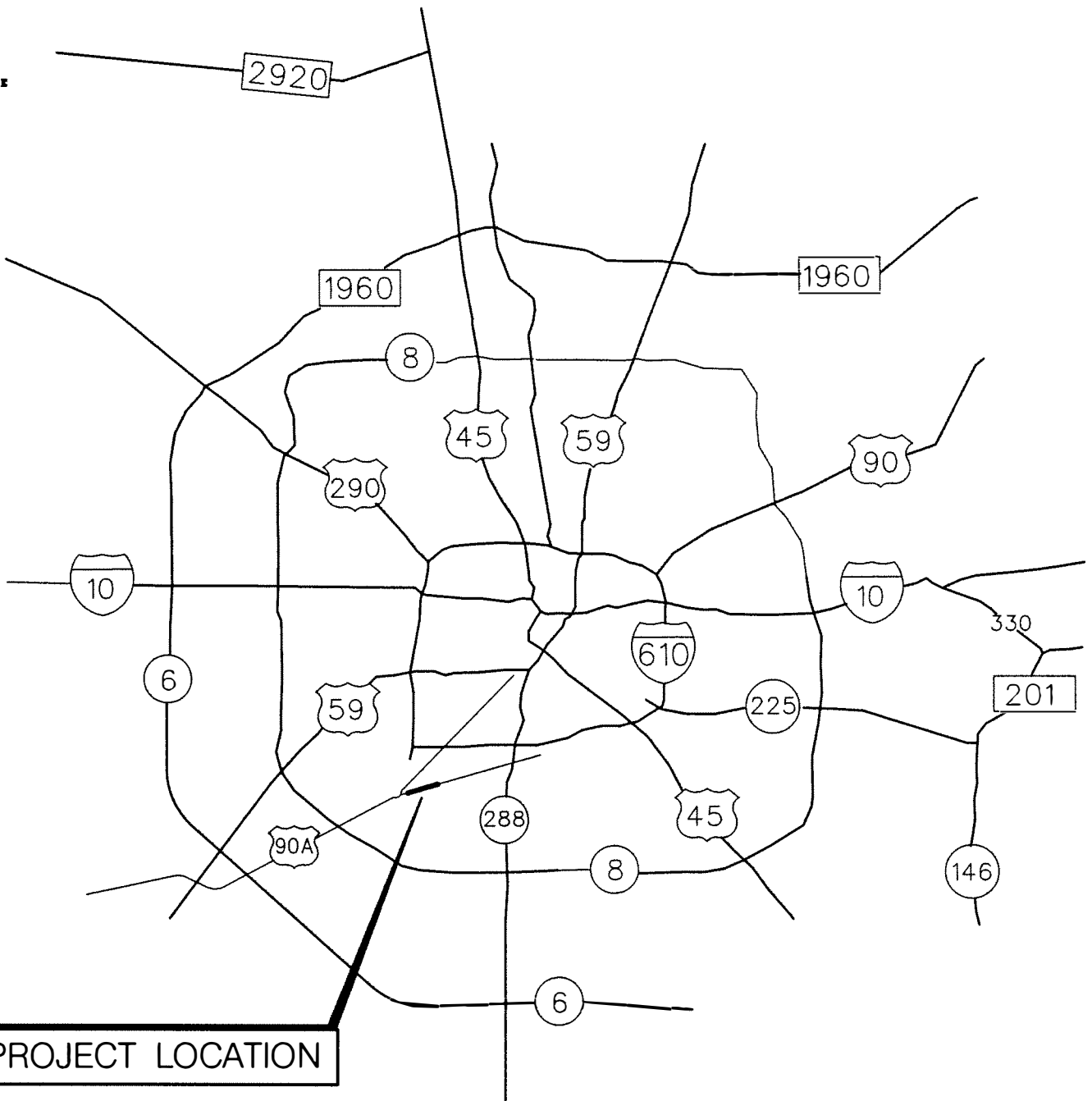
Subsequent appropriation of \$5,985,997.33 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Senior Assistant Director	HPW-Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Orders Nos. 1 - 15	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



Houston Public Works

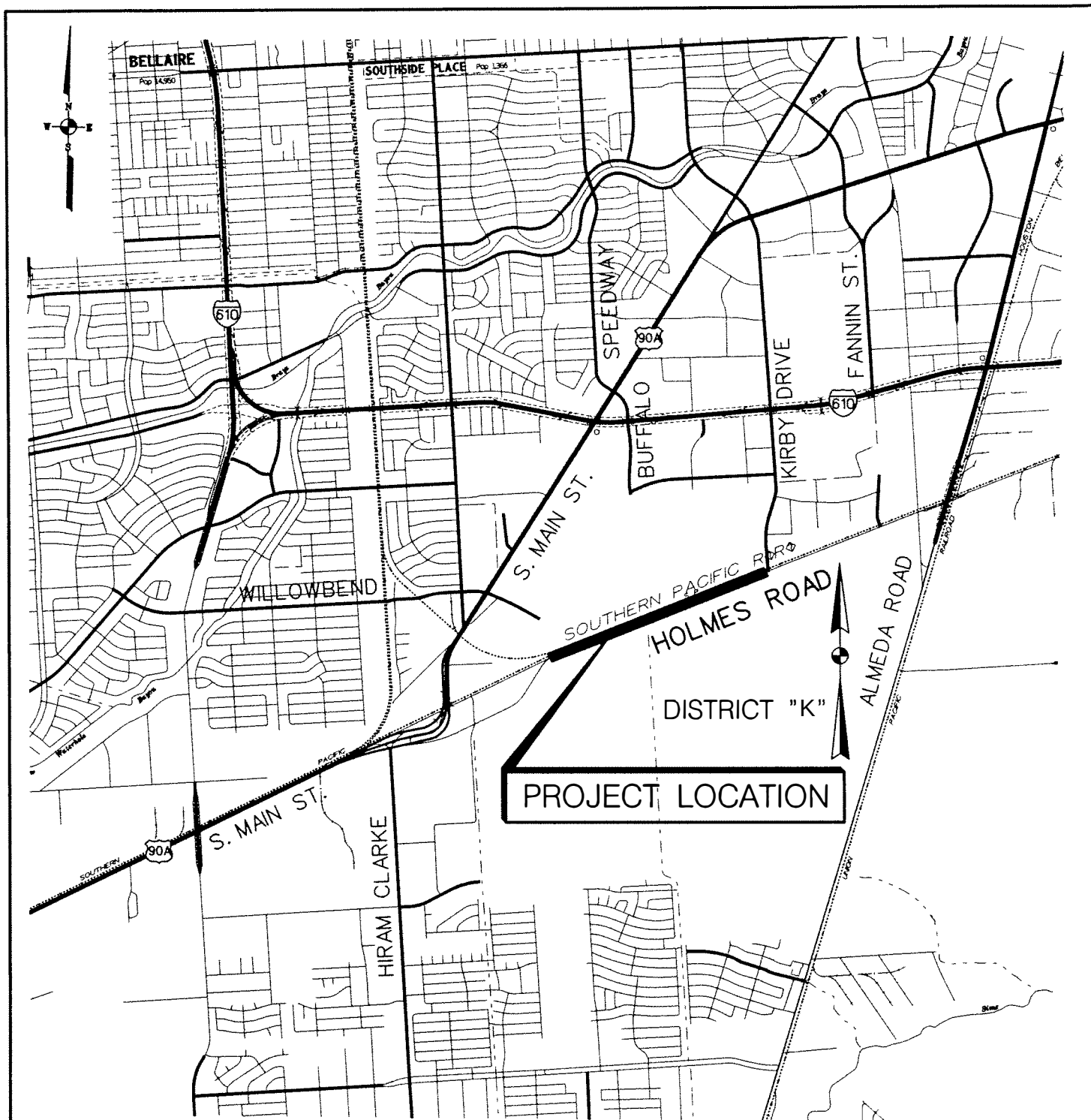
LOCATION MAP

HOLMES ROAD PAVING FROM
MAIN STREET SPLIT TO KIRBY DRIVE

WSB No. N-000590-0001- 4

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 532 X&Y



VICINITY MAP

HOLMES ROAD PAVING FROM
MAIN STREET SPLIT TO KIRBY DRIVE

WSB No. N-000590-0001-4

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 532 X&Y



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2025

HPW - 20DWO140 Accept Work / Reytec Construction
Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,623,064.87 or 4.51% over the original amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was required for construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances 24-inches in diameter and greater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of on-call construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater), including mobilizing and cooperating with the City to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of work. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original amount of \$2,510,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 480 days approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 3 is \$2,623,064.87, an increase of \$113,064.87 or 4.50% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The approved goals were 8.00% MBE, 7.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE.

According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved was 12.29% MBE, 7.64% WBE, and 0.20% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and met the WBE goal. While the SBE goal was not met, the Prime demonstrated good faith efforts to meet the requirement and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. Based on this, the Prime's MWSBE performance satisfies the Good Faith Efforts requirements outlined under the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0071-4 WA 11292

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0477, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,836,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Gabriel Mussio, Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2025

HPW - 20DWO140 Accept Work / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,623,064.87 or 4.51% over the original amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was required for construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances 24-inches in diameter and greater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of on-call construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater), including mobilizing and cooperating with the City to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of work. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original amount of \$2,510,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 480 days approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 3 is \$2,623,064.87, an increase of \$113,064.87 or 4.50% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The approved goals were 8.00% MBE, 7.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved was 12.29% MBE, 7.64% WBE, and 0.20% SBE. The MWSBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and met the WBE goal. While the SBE goal was not met, the Prime demonstrated good faith efforts to meet the requirement and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible. Based on this, the Prime's MWSBE performance satisfies the Good Faith Efforts requirements outlined under the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

9/24/2025

RE463E70D454E8
Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0071-4 WA 11292

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0477, dated 06-09-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,836,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Gabriel Mussio, Senior Assistant Director	Houston Water	832.395.4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos. 1 to 5	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.
On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1
WBS No. S-000020-0071-4
File No. WA 11292

Work Auth. No	Category	Council District	Work Authorization Description	Key Map	Status	Projected Completion Date
1	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Repair Leaking 24in WL at 380 Piney Point Rd.	490L	Complete	09/01/2021
2	Transmission System (Large)	C	Repair a leak on either a ductile iron 24-inch water line or a cast iron 12-inch water line under the roadway along Kirby Drive at Bissonnet Street	492Y	Complete	08/26/2021
3	Transmission System (Large)	D	Perform a TS&V to connect to 6-inch fire line to the 24-inch water line along Caroline St. at 2808 Caroline St	493T	Complete	08/13/2021
4	Transmission System (Large)	H	Repair or replace air relief vent piping and bollards, provide additional reinforcement for bollards, and rehabilitate coating of vent piping and bollards at 6289 Navigation Blvd, 6023 Navigation Blvd, 4503 Navigation Blvd, 3719 Navigation Blvd, 118 Everton St., 4307 Navigation Blvd., 3614 Navigation Blvd.	494 N, P, Q	Complete	10/08/2021
5	Pump Station Rehab	K	Replace a damaged 24-inch drain valve on Sims Bayou GST No. 2 at the City of Houston Sims Bayou Water Plant at 13840 Croquet Lane	571K	Complete	09/08/2021
6	Pump Station Rehab	A	Repair/Replace a leaking 30-inch gate valve o the suction piping for Pump No. 4 at Katy Addicks Repump Station, 1456 Brittmore Rd.	449Y	Complete	10/30/2021
7	Transmission System (Large)	C	Perform recoating on the 72-inch steel aerial crossing located along 1900 Ella Blvd.	452T	Complete	11/12/2021
8	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Re-position two valve stacks (riser pipe) and A-boxes on a 30-inch TS&V valve and its bypass located at 17030 State Highway 3	618T	Complete	10/28/2021
9	Transmission System (Large)	A	Remove and Replace a damaged fire hydrant lead and assembly near 11208 Hempstead Rd and Antoine Dr.	451P	Complete	12/01/2021
10	Transmission System (Large)	K	Remove and Replace a damaged fire hydrant lead and assembly near 8996 Kirby Dr and W Belfort Ave.	532U	Complete	12/01/2021
11	Transmission System (Large)	H	Install 2 TS&Vs with blow-off valves on 2 segments of 24-inch water line near 2405 Navigation Blvd.	494J	Complete	12/04/2021
12	Pump Station Rehab	H	Cut, plug and abandon all waterlines, other than service lines and lines located within easements, at the old Sabine Water Plant at 105 Sabine Street	493K	Complete	02/09/2022
13	Transmission System (Large)	D	Locate and Repair the leak on either the 12-inch PVC or 36-inch PCCP water line located at 10925 Beamer Road	576T	Complete	12/31/2021
14	Transmission System (Large)	E	Repair leak on 36-inch water line located at 550 Clinton Drive	496Y	Complete	12/31/2021
15	Water Rehab	D	Procure a 24-inch gate valve and deliver to City of Houston facility located at 7000 Ardmore Street	533P	Complete	03/20/2022
16	Transmission System (Large)	I	Repair an existing leak on the 24-inch water line located at 6405 Telephone Road	535S	Complete	01/02/2022
17	Transmission System (Large)	E	Repair an existing leaking air valve on the 72-inch water line located near the intersection of Clinton Dr and Federal Road	496Y	Complete	01/22/2022
19	Transmission System (Large)	F	Repair air relief vent piping located in the median at the intersection of Bellaire Blvd and Jetty Ln and also at the intersection of Bellaire Blvd and Kirkwood Blvd.	529E	Complete	02/17/2022
20	Distribution System (Small)	H	Remove and replace leaking 12-inch steel waterline on Main Street Bridge at its intersection with Girard Street	493M	Complete	02/09/2022
21	Distribution System (Small)	B	Locate and repair a leak on a 16-inch well collection line located at 9802 W. Montgomery Rd		Complete	02/27/2022

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.
On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1
WBS No. S-000020-0071-4
File No. WA 11292

Work Auth. No	Category	Council District	Work Authorization Description	Key Map	Status	Projected Completion Date
22	Transmission System (Large)	K	Procure (1) 20-inch manway flange with a 4-inch tap, (2) 4-inch gate valves, (6) 24-inch butt straps, (6) 42-inch butt straps and deliver to the intersection of Holmes Rd and Kirby Dr	532Y	Complete	03/27/2022
23	Transmission System (Large)	H	Repair a leaking 24-inch waterline underneath S. Jensen Dr. Bridge over Buffalo Bayou as well as removing and replacing a 24-inch Butterfly Valve at the intersection of S. Jensen Dr and Kennedy St	494J	Complete	03/25/2022
24	Transmission System (Large)	H	Install a 20-inch gate valve at 2330 Navigation Blvd. and a 24-inch butterfly valve at the intersection of Live Oak St. and Engelke St.	494N	Complete	03/24/2022
25	Transmission System (Large)	E	Emergency repair of a break on a 42-inch PCCP water line along Galveston Road at El Dorado Blvd	618N	Complete	05/15/2022
26	Transmission System (Large)	E	ARV removal and replacement for 42-inch WL along Galveston Road		Complete	07/22/2022
27	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Remove and plug a leaking 1/2-inch valve located on a 12-inch x 12-inch tee inside a PRV station at 2106 Clinton Dr	496W	Complete	04/15/2022
28	Transmission System (Large)	I	Replace and reconnect the ICCP rectifier and cabinet, including installation of a new deep anode ground bed, new connections to the water line, and new line for AC service for a cathodic protection system on an existing 60-inch water line along 7600 Monroe Rd	575C	Complete	06/01/2022
29	Transmission System (Large)	H	Transfer service of a domestic and fire service line from the existing 24-inch water line and connect them to the existing 8-inch water line near the intersection of Jensen Dr and Ann St	494J	Complete	05/21/2022
31	Transmission System (Large)	B	Repair a leak on the 30-inch Ductile Iron water line at 4146 Crane St	454X	Complete	06/04/2022
32	Transmission System (Large)	I	Provide traffic control and dewatering support for Pure Technologies to perform annual Acoustic Fiber Optic (AFO) systems maintenanceEmancipation From @ Harrisburg To Wayside @ Lawndale		Complete	06/12/2022
33	Transmission System (Large)	I	Repair waterline leaks on an existing 24-inch prestressed concrete cylinder pipe at 6405 Telephone Road and on an existing 24-inch ductile iron pipe at 7050 Telephone Road	535W 575A	Complete	06/16/2022
34	Transmission System (Large)	F	Remove, replace and reconnect a rectifier, cabinet and concrete footing to an ICCP system at 12137 Bellaire Blvd.	529E	Complete	07/02/2022
35	Transmission System (Large)	G	Repair a leaking 24-inch cast iron water line at 9829 Katy Freeway	490B	Complete	06/25/2022
36	Distribution System (Small)	K	Install a TS&V and connect a 6-inch fire line to the 20-inch water line at 8449 W. Bellfort St.	570B	Complete	07/14/2022
37	Transmission System (Large)	D	Locate a buried 24-inch butterfly valve and install valve box and cover at the intersection off SH-288 and E. Orem Dr.	573J	Complete	07/30/2022
38	Transmission System (Large)	B	install two (2) 12-inch gate valves on an existing 12-inch water line on either side of I-610 along McCarty St as well as repair a leaking 42-inch PCCP water line on the northwest corner of N McCarty St & N Loop E Frwy	455Y	Complete	02/02/2023
39	Distribution System (Small)	H	Repair a leaking 20-inch water line at the intersection of Fannin St. and Commerce St. and install a 20-inch gate valve along Fannin St. just south of Baker St.	493M	Complete	07/27/2022
40	Transmission System (Large)	I	Remove and replace an actuator on a 42-inch BFV at 8899 N. Loop East & McCarty	455Y	Complete	08/10/2022

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.
On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1
WBS No. S-000020-0071-4
File No. WA 11292

Work Auth. No	Category	Council District	Work Authorization Description	Key Map	Status	Projected Completion Date
41	Transmission System (Large)	F	Repair and replace an actuator on a 30-inch BFV at Bellaire Blvd & Rogerdale Rd	529G	Complete	08/10/2022
42	Transmission System (Large)	E	Repair leak on 42-inch PCCP water line and replace damaged ARV vent piping at 1415 Federal Rd	496L	Complete	08/10/2022
43	Transmission System (Large)	K	Repair a 30-inch valve located at 14600 S. Post Oak Rd and locate a 24-inch x 8-inch TS&V at Loma Linda St. and S. Post Oak Rd	571U	Complete	08/13/2022
44	Distribution System (Small)	A	Repair a 16-inch gate valve at 600 N. Dairy Ashford at N. Eldridge Parkway	448Y	Complete	08/18/2022
45	Pump Station Rehab	B	Replace 20-inch bolted coupling with restraints on a discharge header at the Acres Homes Pump Station located at 1810 Dolly Wright St	412T	Complete	09/11/2022
46	Transmission System (Large)	G	Repair service leak on 24-inch water line at 14737 Memorial Dr	488H	Complete	10/06/2022
47	Transmission System (Large)	I	Replace a missing fire hydrant located near the entrance driveway at the business located at 12333 E. Freeway	496G	Complete	10/26/2022
48	Transmission System (Large)	B	Repair a leak on a 24-inch water line located a 8500 Tidwell Rd	455C	Complete	10/21/2022
49	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Repair a leaking 8-inch manway valve on a 42-inch water line at 16810 Galveston Rd	618T	Complete	11/20/2022
50	Transmission System (Large)	E	Rehabilitation on a 42-inch PCCP aerial crossing water line experiencing multiple circumferential and longitudinal cracks and calcification along N. Loop E. Fwy, north of Wallisville Rd	455Y	Complete	11/23/2022
51	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE E	Install and connect negative lead cables on th North 60-inch water line at 413 Scarborough Ln, 1005 W. Shaw Ave, and 14335 Clinton Dr	536F, 536G, 496Y	Complete	12/28/2022
52	Pump Station Rehab	AETJ Large	Repair a leak on 20-inch well collection line at the District 203 Plant located at 1304 Gears Rd	372P	Complete	11/27/2022
53	Distribution System (Small)	C	Install a 1-inch copper service line on an existing 8-inch water line for water quality monitoring at 1 Remington Ln	533A	Complete	12/02/2022
54	Pump Station Rehab	C	Repair a 24-inch Rotary Valve on a discharge header at the Southwest Pump Station located at 4410 Westpark Dr	532L	Complete	12/21/2022
55	Distribution System (Small)	B	Install 12-inch x 6-inch TS&V on an existing 12-inch water line to connect a 6-inch fire line at 4101 Interwood N. Parkway	374T	Complete	12/17/2022
56	Distribution System (Small)	E	Locate 2 buried 20-inch valves at 2001 Mills Branch Dr as well as repair a 20-inch valve at 2100 Mills Branch Dr	297V & 297Z	Complete	01/21/2023
57	Transmission System (Large)	B	Install 24-inch gate valve supplied by the City on a 24-inch steel water line at 3434 Greens Rd	374P	Complete	01/19/2023
58	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Inspect and repair a pilot valve located inside PRV station at 2106 Clinton Dr	496W	Complete	02/05/2023
59	Distribution System (Small)	H	Repair a leaking ARV on a 20-inch aerial wate line near 100 Fannin St	493M	Complete	02/08/2023
60	Transmission System (Large)	C	Repair a leak on a 24-inch water line or possibly an 8-inch water line at 6135 Kirby Dr	532C	Complete	03/01/2023
61	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Install 3 permanent electrical meters on cathodic protection rectifiers along sections of the NETL 108-inch water line at 6308 Aldine Bender Road	375T & 375W	Complete	02/25/2023
62	Pump Station Rehab	C	Repair a leaking 60-inch water line suction header at the Southwest Pump Station at 4410 Westpark Dr	491Z	Complete	03/08/2023

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.
On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1
WBS No. S-000020-0071-4
File No. WA 11292

Work Auth. No	Category	Council District	Work Authorization Description	Key Map	Status	Projected Completion Date
63	Transmission System (Large)	A	Repair leak on 36-inch water line and locate a buried 8-inch gate valve near 7240 Brittmoore Rd	409Q	Complete	05/05/2023
64	Transmission System (Large)	B	Replace a damaged 24-inch and 36-inch valve and repair a leak inside a pressure monitoring vault at the Acres Homes Plant at 1810 Dolly Wright	412S	Complete	05/05/2023
65	Transmission System (Large)	H&B	Replace damaged manhole covers for 96-inch water line at 8100 Clinton Dr), 8415 Clinton Dr, 8826 1/2 Clinton Dr	495P, 495T & 495U	Complete	04/01/2023
66	Distribution System (Small)	B	Emergency leak repair on a 16-inch PVC wate line at 4950 Interwood N Pkwy	374U	Complete	03/25/2023
67	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Locate a buried 24-inch valve on a 24-inch water line along Bay Area Blvd near 1045 W. Bay Area Blvd	618W	Complete	04/22/2023
69	Transmission System (Large)	J	Replace a leaking 8-inch valve on a 24-inch water line along Bellaire Blvd at 7303 Bellaire Blvd	530G	Complete	04/27/2023
70	Transmission System (Large)	I	Replace damaged fire hydrant on a 42-inch water line at 8615 N Loop E Fwy	455X	Complete	05/28/2023
71	Distribution System (Small)	C	Remove a 2-inch blow off and replace with a steel plug on an 8-inch water line at 2 Remington Ln	533A	Complete	05/28/2023
72	Transmission System (Large)	G	Repair or replace a damaged 24-inch valve at 11303 Briar Forest Dr	489P	Complete	06/14/2023
73	Distribution System (Small)	D	Replace a damaged 8-inch valve that connect to a 20-inch water line at 1220 Calumet St	493W	Complete	06/14/2023
74	Transmission System (Large)	B	Repair several manhole vault cores with joint sealer at 5175 Little York Rd	414U	Complete	06/14/2023
75	Transmission System (Large)	H	Replace leaking ARVs near 7800 Clinton Dr, a 1521 Lathrop St, at 322 Everton St	495N, 494M, 494N,	Complete	06/16/2023
76	Distribution System (Small)	F	Repair or replace a damaged 20-inch valve on a 20-inch water line along Bellaire Blvd at Corporate St	529H	Complete	06/24/2023
77	Transmission System (Large)	G	Repair a leak on a 24-inch water line at 14741 Memorial Dr	488H	Complete	06/21/2023
78	Pump Station Rehab	E	Repair or replace two 20-inch butterfly valves and a 16-inch butterfly valve at the Kingwood No. 1 Plant at 2310 Northpark Dr	296V	Complete	06/18/2023
79	Water Rehab	D	Procure two (2) couplings and have delivered to the City of Houston at 7027 Ardmore St	533K	Complete	07/09/2023
80	Pump Station Rehab	G	Repair leak on 16-inch discharge header at District #71 Plant located at 1610 Hayes Rd	489P	Complete	07/15/2023
81	Distribution System (Small)	AETJ LARGE	Install a new 3/4" service line and cut, plug an abandon the existing damaged 3/4" service ta located at 10530 Airline Dr	412H	Complete	07/21/2023
82	Transmission System (Large)	G	Replace a leaking 24-inch valve along the Katy Fwy at Gessner Rd	490A	Complete	08/09/2023
83	Transmission System (Large)	B	Replace concrete around ARV Manways along Greens Road at Tom Wussow Park	372R	Complete	07/30/2023
84	Distribution System (Small)	B	Remove and replace an existing leaking 2-inch ARV and 2-inch gate vavle on a 12-inch water line at 860 Gears Rd	372P	Complete	08/11/2023
85	Transmission System (Large)	I	Replace a leaking 24-inch butterfly valve on a 24-inch water line along Sgt Macario Garcia D and Navigation Blvd	494V	Complete	09/20/2023
86	Transmission System (Large)	I	Locate and test 24-inch butterfly valve located within a heavily forested easement at 1700 Central St	535G	Complete	09/06/2023
87	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Temporarily remove 12-inch blind flange from 12-inch drain valve to allow the City to flush th 108-inch NETL at the southeast corner of Lockwood Rd and Beltway 8	376Z	Complete	09/16/2023
90	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Repair leak on a 12-inch waterline that ties in to a 96-inch waterline at 2108 Clinton Dr	496W	Complete	10/17/2023

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.
On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 1
WBS No. S-000020-0071-4
File No. WA 11292

Work Auth. No	Category	Council District	Work Authorization Description	Key Map	Status	Projected Completion Date
92	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Replace leaking air release valve within manway on 42-inch water line at 18018 Galveston Rd	618Y	Complete	09/16/2023
93	Pump Station Rehab	K	Replace leaking 8-inch wye on a 12-inch water line at COHs Westbury Water Plant located at 10902 Moonlight Dr	531X	Complete	10/07/2023
94	Purification Plant Rehab	AETJ LARGE	Repair a leak on an 8-inch sludge line at the EWPP located at 2342 Federal Rd	496Y	Complete	10/14/2023
95	Distribution System (Small)	A	Repair leak on 8-inch connecting to 24-inch at 4501 W. 18th St	451V	Complete	10/22/2023
96	Transmission System (Large)	I	Replace a leaking 24-inch waterline at the intersection of Flowers St & Keller St	534H	Complete	10/25/2023
97	Distribution System (Small)	H	Repair a leaking 6-inch water line at the intersection of Lubbock St & Trinity St	493K	Complete	11/08/2023
98	Transmission System (Large)	AETJ LARGE	Assist with annual maintenance on the AFO Systems on both the Houston North 60 and Harrisburg pipelines		Complete	11/29/2023
99	Transmission System (Large)	A	Locate missing valves at five (5) different locations along Hempstead Rd	451J, 451P, 451U)	Complete	11/05/2023
100	Distribution System (Small)	A	Install a total of three (3) 12x4 TS&Vs on a 12-inch water line along Long Point Rd and obtain coupons for DWO at Pech Rd, Spenwick Dr and Jacquelyn Dr	451T &451T	Complete	11/29/2023
101	Distribution System (Small)	E	Locate two (2) 12-inch dead ends and tie them together at 13740 Grosvenor St	617A	Complete	11/09/2023
102	Pump Station Rehab	K	Repair a leaking 1-1/2-inch abandoned tap on a 36-inch well collection line at the Sims Bayou Plant located at 13840 Croquet Ln	571P	Complete	11/20/2023
103	Distribution System (Small)	I	Repair a leaking 6-inch water line at 6700 Telephone Rd	535W	Complete	12/08/2023



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31209.A1 Heil Replacement Parts and Repair Services
(Texan Waste Equipment dba Heil of Texas)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION NO. 2022-231, 5/04/22, TO INCREASE spending authority for Purchase of Heil Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT dba HEIL OF TEXAS** - \$630,002.60 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

P51-S31209.A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2022-0231, passed on May 4, 2022, to increase the spending authority to \$3,150,013.00 for the purchase of Heil replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0231 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of Heil replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Texan Waste Equipment dba Heil of Texas** to **\$3,150,013.00** for the FMD.

This award began May 5, 2022, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to extend, in an amount not to exceed **\$2,520,010.40**. Expenditures as of September 8, 2025, totaled **\$2,372,671.39**.

The FMD receives ongoing requests for Heil replacement parts and repair services for equipment citywide. These requests are essential to daily operations and cannot be deferred. Funding has been depleted due to inflationary pressures, compounded by annual price increases over the past three years, as well as an increased volume of equipment requiring service and repair. Approval of additional spending authority is necessary to ensure the continued provision of parts and repair services until a new award is approved.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$630,002.60	\$0	\$630,002.60

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2022-0231, Approved by City Council on May 4, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$630,002.60

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31209.A1 Heil Replacement Parts and Repair Services (Texan Waste Equipment dba
Heil of Texas)

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

Background:

P51-S31209.A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2022-0231, passed on May 4, 2022, to increase the spending authority to \$3,150,013.00 for the purchase of Heil replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0231 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of Heil replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Texan Waste Equipment dba Heil of Texas** to **\$3,150,013.00** for the FMD.

This award began May 5, 2022, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to extend, in an amount not to exceed **\$2,520,010.40**. Expenditures as of September 8, 2025, totaled **\$2,372,671.39**.

The FMD receives ongoing requests for Heil replacement parts and repair services for equipment citywide. These requests are essential to daily operations and cannot be deferred. Funding has been depleted due to inflationary pressures, compounded by annual price increases over the past three years, as well as an increased volume of equipment requiring service and repair. Approval of additional spending authority is necessary to ensure the continued provision of parts and repair services until a new award is approved.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$630,002.60	\$0	\$630,002.60

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2022-0231, Approved by City Council on May 4, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$630,002.60

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE Goal
Form A
Certification of Funds
OwnerShip Form
Council Motion
Prior RCA
Clear Tax Report
From 1295

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2025

DA-2025-0006 - Concrete Saws (HD Supply Facilities
Maintenance, Ltd.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENANCE, LTD for Purchase of Concrete Saws through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for Houston Public Works - \$249,566.62 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Background:

DA-2025-0006 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$249,566.62 for concrete saws from HD Supply Facilities Maintenance, Ltd., through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$249,566.62** to purchase four (4) concrete saws from **HD Supply Facilities Maintenance, Ltd.**, through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program, for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Walk-behind concrete saws are essential, heavy-duty equipment used for precision cutting on roadway infrastructure projects. These tools are specifically designed to make clean, straight cuts in concrete, asphalt, and other hard surfaces, which is critical for efficiency, safety, and longevity of the City's infrastructure.

Two (2) concrete saws will be used to support the repairs and installation of inductive loop traffic signal detection systems. These loops are embedded in pavement and play a vital role in vehicle detection and traffic signal timing. The saws will enable HPW crews to cut precise slots in the pavement, allowing accurate loop placement and ensuring reliable traffic signal operation, particularly at high-volume intersections.

Two (2) concrete saws are designated for use in removing and replacing damaged or deteriorated concrete pavement panels. The high-capacity blades on these saws will allow for deeper and more efficient cuts, which reduces labor time, minimizes lane closure durations, and ultimately decreases the overall impact on public traffic flow during repairs.

This equipment is essential to sustaining and improving the City's transportation infrastructure. This equipment also supports HPW's mission to provide safe, reliable, and high-quality services to

meet the growing needs of Houston residents.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal/cooperative purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or cooperative purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$249,566.62	\$0	\$249,566.62

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$249,566.62

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund - Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 2311)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2025

DA-2025-0006 - Concrete Saws (HD Supply Facilities Maintenance, Ltd.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

DA-2025-0006 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$249,566.62 for concrete saws from HD Supply Facilities Maintenance, Ltd., through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Agreement, for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$249,566.62** to purchase four (4) concrete saws from **HD Supply Facilities Maintenance, Ltd.**, through the OMNIA Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program, for Houston Public Works (HPW).

Walk-behind concrete saws are essential, heavy-duty equipment used for precision cutting on roadway infrastructure projects. These tools are specifically designed to make clean, straight cuts in concrete, asphalt, and other hard surfaces, which is critical for efficiency, safety, and longevity of the City's infrastructure.

Two (2) concrete saws will be used to support the repairs and installation of inductive loop traffic signal detection systems. These loops are embedded in pavement and play a vital role in vehicle detection and traffic signal timing. The saws will enable HPW crews to cut precise slots in the pavement, allowing accurate loop placement and ensuring reliable traffic signal operation, particularly at high-volume intersections.

Two (2) concrete saws are designated for use in removing and replacing damaged or deteriorated concrete pavement panels. The high-capacity blades on these saws will allow for deeper and more efficient cuts, which reduces labor time, minimizes lane closure durations, and ultimately decreases the overall impact on public traffic flow during repairs.

This equipment is essential to sustaining and improving the City's transportation infrastructure. This equipment also supports HPW's mission to provide safe, reliable, and high-quality services to meet the growing needs of Houston residents.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal/cooperative purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or cooperative purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463FF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
------------	--------	-----------	-------

Houston Public Works	\$249,566.62	\$0	\$249,566.62
----------------------	--------------	-----	--------------

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$249,566.62

Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund - Ad Valorem Tax (Fund 2311)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COOP JUSTIFICATION FORM	Backup Material
QUOTE	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
TAX REPORT	Backup Material
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	Backup Material
CONTRACT STATUS	Backup Material
FORM 1295 EXEMPTION	Backup Material
MWBE WAIVER	Backup Material
CERTIFICATE OF FUNDS	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2025

HCD25-74 The Salvation Army

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE SALVATION ARMY** to extend term of agreement and provide additional Community Development Block Grant – Cares Act Funds for the continuing administration and operation of Diversion Services to households who are at risk of immediate homelessness and provide Emergency Shelter and Homeless Prevention Services - Through April 30, 2026 - \$622,747.41 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Salvation Army (TSA), extending the term of the Agreement and providing up to an additional \$622,747.41 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to continue the provision of diversion, homeless prevention, and homeless services to a minimum of 266 additional households who are currently experiencing or are at-risk of immediate homelessness. Diversion activities assist clients in crisis to identify immediate alternative housing arrangements to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include but is not limited to flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Program	\$583,315.09	93.67%
Administration	\$39,432.32	6.33%
Total	\$622,747.41	100.00%

The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (Coalition), developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) to specifically respond to COVID-19's impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. TSA was one of the qualified agencies selected to receive funding for Diversion services. The additional funds are derived from balances remaining in closed-out CCHP Agreements.

The initial Agreement term was from October 1, 2022, through September 30, 2023, and was administratively extended through September 30, 2024. It was later amended through January 31, 2025, and amended again through January 31, 2026. This Fourth Amendment will provide funding through April 30, 2026.

As of June 2025, TSA achieved 85.40% of its client goal and expended approximately 84.51% of their funding. TSA first received funding through the City of Houston in 2012, and had no findings on their most recent annual compliance monitoring review.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Quality of Life Committee on July 24, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

9/28/2022 (O) 2022-0717; 11/08/2023 (O) 2023-954; 09/11/2024 (O) 2024-657; 02/26/2025 (O) 2025-119

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$622,747.41 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2025

HCD25-74 The Salvation Army

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Fourth Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Salvation Army (TSA), extending the term of the Agreement and providing up to an additional \$622,747.41 in Community Development Block Grant – CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to continue the provision of diversion, homeless prevention, and homeless services to a minimum of 266 additional households who are currently experiencing or are at-risk of immediate homelessness. Diversion activities assist clients in crisis to identify immediate alternative housing arrangements to avoid emergency shelter or unsheltered living. Diversion can include but is not limited to flexible direct financial assistance, family mediation, and counseling services.

CATEGORY	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Program	\$583,315.09	93.67%
Administration	\$39,432.32	6.33%
Total	\$622,747.41	100.00%

The Way Home, a collaborative partnership between the City of Houston, Harris County, and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (Coalition), developed the Community COVID Housing Program (CCHP) to specifically respond to COVID-19’s impacts on the homeless. For CCHP Phase 2, a joint Request for Expression of Interest from qualified agencies was released in March 2022 by the Coalition. TSA was one of the qualified agencies selected to receive funding for Diversion services. The additional funds are derived from balances remaining in closed-out CCHP Agreements.

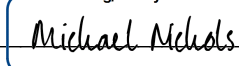
The initial Agreement term was from October 1, 2022, through September 30, 2023, and was administratively extended through September 30, 2024. It was later amended through January 31, 2025, and amended again through January 31, 2026. This Fourth Amendment will provide funding through April 30, 2026.

As of June 2025, TSA achieved 85.40% of its client goal and expended approximately 84.51% of their funding. TSA first received funding through the City of Houston in 2012, and had no findings on their most recent annual compliance monitoring review.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was presented to the Quality of Life Committee on July 24, 2025.


728A192EDF5824CE
Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

9/28/2022 (O) 2022-0717; 11/08/2023 (O) 2023-954; 09/11/2024 (O) 2024-657; 02/26/2025 (O) 2025-119

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$622,747.41 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson,
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Public Notice
Ordinance 2022-717
Ordinance 2023-954
Ordinance 2024-657
Ordinance 2025-119
TSA DTR 2025
Affidavit of Ownership

Type

Public Notice
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership
SAP PR, OA
TSA PNFDf Signed 4 pags
TSA Fact Sheet

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2025

HCD25-99 Catholic Charities Employment Services 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** to extend term of agreement, amend provisions regarding Administrative Cost Ration and Negotiated Indirect Cost Rates, and provide additional Community Development Block Grant Funds for continued provision of Case Management and Employment Services to low-to moderate-income individuals living in Houston - Through October 31, 2026 - \$150,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston (Catholic Charities), extending the term of the agreement, amending provisions regarding administrative cost ratio and negotiated indirect cost rates, and providing up to an additional \$150,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to provide case management and employment services to an additional 100 unduplicated low-to moderate-income individuals living in Houston.

Employment services may include job training and education, resume writing, interview preparation, financial coaching, and training to obtain job certifications for career and employment advancement. By providing these services, Catholic Charities will help participants increase their stability and secure the resources they need to successfully gain and maintain employment.

Category	Amount	Percent
Program Services	\$127,500.00	85.00%
Administrative	\$22,500.00	15.00%
Total	\$150,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG Entitlement funding in fiscal year 2023 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Catholic Charities was one of the selected agencies.

The initial Agreement term was from November 1, 2023 through October 31, 2024. An administrative extension was granted to continue serving clients with remaining funds, extending the term through April 30, 2025. A First Amendment then provided additional funding and extended the Agreement through October 31, 2025. This Second Amendment will provide additional funding and extend the term through October 31, 2026.

As of July 2025, Catholic Charities has expended approximately 72% of their allocated funding and served 82% of their original client goals. Catholic Charities has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2003 and had no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Affordability Committee on September 16, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/25/2023 (O) 2023-898; 4/16/2025 (O) 2025-300

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2025

HCD25-99 Catholic Charities Employment Services 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 31.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston (Catholic Charities), extending the term of the agreement, amending provisions regarding administrative cost ratio and negotiated indirect cost rates, and providing up to an additional \$150,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to provide case management and employment services to an additional 100 unduplicated low-to moderate-income individuals living in Houston.

Employment services may include job training and education, resume writing, interview preparation, financial coaching, and training to obtain job certifications for career and employment advancement. By providing these services, Catholic Charities will help participants increase their stability and secure the resources they need to successfully gain and maintain employment.

Category	Amount	Percent
Program Services	\$127,500.00	85.00%
Administrative	\$22,500.00	15.00%
Total	\$150,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG Entitlement funding in fiscal year 2023 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Catholic Charities was one of the selected agencies.

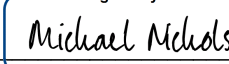
The initial Agreement term was from November 1, 2023 through October 31, 2024. An administrative extension was granted to continue serving clients with remaining funds, extending the term through April 30, 2025. A First Amendment then provided additional funding and extended the Agreement through October 31, 2025. This Second Amendment will provide additional funding and extend the term through October 31, 2026.

As of July 2025, Catholic Charities has expended approximately 72% of their allocated funding and served 82% of their original client goals. Catholic Charities has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2003 and had no findings on their last compliance monitoring review.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing & Affordability Committee on September 16, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/25/2023 (O) 2023-898; 4/16/2025 (O) 2025-300

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$150,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax Report	Backup Material
Ordinance (1st Amend)	Backup Material

Ordinance (original)
Public Notice
Fact Sheet
Ownership Form
PNFDF
SAP Documents

Backup Material
Public Notice
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2025

HCD25-122 TDHCA FY2026 HHSP General Contract

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing acceptance of award of \$1,266,780.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for the administration of FY2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to execute a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept \$1,266,780.00 of Fiscal Year 2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) General Set-Aside funds.

The General Set-Aside allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; operations of emergency shelters; or other homelessness-related activities, as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to municipalities with a population of 285,500 or greater. There are currently nine cities in Texas receiving HHSP to support services to individuals and families that are homeless or at-risk of homelessness, including: Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the HHSP General Set-Aside funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

7/9/2025 (O) 2025-571

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,266,780.00 State - Grant Fund (Fund 5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2025

HCD25-122 TDHCA FY2026 HHSP General Contract

Agenda Item#: 52.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to execute a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept \$1,266,780.00 of Fiscal Year 2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) General Set-Aside funds.

The General Set-Aside allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness. Specifically, allowable activities include construction, development, or procurement of housing for homeless persons; rehabilitation of structures targeted to serving homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; provision of direct services and case management to homeless persons or persons at-risk of homelessness; operations of emergency shelters; or other homelessness-related activities, as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to municipalities with a population of 285,500 or greater. There are currently nine cities in Texas receiving HHSP to support services to individuals and families that are homeless or at-risk of homelessness, including: Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the HHSP General Set-Aside funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

7/9/2025 (O) 2025-571

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,266,780.00 State - Grant Fund (Fund 5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Public Notice

PNFDF

Prior Council Action - Ordinance 2025-571

TDHCA FY2026 General Set-Aside Contract

Type

Public Notice

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2025

HCD25-123 TDHCA FY2026 HHSP Youth Contract

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing acceptance of award of \$405,040.00 in State of Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program Funds and approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS** for administration of FY2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program to address youth homelessness

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to execute a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept \$405,040.00 of Fiscal Year 2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Youth Set-Aside funds.

The Youth Set-Aside allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness in youth-headed households under the age of 24. Specifically, allowable activities include essential services, street outreach and transitional living for persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; provision of direct services and case management to persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to Texas municipalities with a population of 285,500 or greater. There are currently nine cities receiving HHSP to support services to individuals and families that are homeless or at-risk of homelessness, including: Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the HHSP Youth Set-Aside funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

7/9/2025 (O) 2025-571

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$405,040.00 State – Grant Fund (Fund 5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2025

HCD25-123 TDHCA FY2026 HHSP Youth Contract

Agenda Item#: 53.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the City of Houston (City) to execute a contract with the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and accept \$405,040.00 of Fiscal Year 2026 Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Youth Set-Aside funds.

The Youth Set-Aside allocation must be used by the City on activities eliminating and/or preventing homelessness in youth-headed households under the age of 24. Specifically, allowable activities include essential services, street outreach and transitional living for persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; provision of direct services and case management to persons experiencing homelessness in youth-headed households; or other homelessness-related activities as approved by the TDHCA.

HHSP was established by the 81st Texas Legislature through an appropriations rider and codified during the 82nd Texas legislative session. Through HHSP, the state provides funding to Texas municipalities with a population of 285,500 or greater. There are currently nine cities receiving HHSP to support services to individuals and families that are homeless or at-risk of homelessness, including: Arlington, Austin, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Plano and San Antonio.

An Ordinance allocating the HHSP Youth Set-Aside funds for use by local nonprofit organizations will be presented to Council for consideration within the coming months.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

7/9/2025 (O) 2025-571

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$405,040.00 State – Grant Fund (Fund 5010)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Public Notice

PNFDF

Prior Council Action - Ordinance 2025-571

TDHCA FY2026 Youth Set-Aside Contract

Type

Public Notice

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

Item Creation Date:

CS – Harris County Election Services Agreement 11/4/2025
Election

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Joint Election; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,223,375.54 - General Fund

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Joint Election to be held on November 4, 2025; and setting a maximum contract amount of \$2,223,375.54.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a joint election agreement ("Agreement") with Harris County relating to the joint election to be held on November 4, 2025.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct the joint entity elections to be held on November 4, 2025. Under the Agreement, each participating entity is allocated and obligated to pay its pro rata share of the actual cost of the election, including expenses for polling locations, ballots, election personnel, and administrative costs.

The sum of \$2,223,375.54 allocated in the ordinance is above the amount of \$2,021,250.49 estimated by the Harris County Clerk's Office. If the final cost of the election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's allocated share of such cost, Council approval will be requested for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

Fiscal Note

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2026	Out-Years	Total

General Government	\$2,223,375.54	\$0.00	\$2,223,375.54
---------------------------	----------------	--------	----------------

Troy D. Lemon, City Secretary

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,223,375.54

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Troy D. Lemon, City Secretary

Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

LIB - MOAL - MAYOR'S OFFICE FOR ADULT LITERACY

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Library Special Revenue Fund for Houston Public Library's Administration of Adult Literacy Services through Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy

Background:

Houston Public Library (HPL) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$400,000 from the Library Special Revenue Fund for the administration of adult literacy services through the Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy (MOAL).

The problem of adult literacy is a critical issue in Houston—one in five adults in Harris County is functionally illiterate. Therefore, MOAL advocates for adult literacy and adult education by developing partnerships to leverage resources, advising on public policies, and supporting service providers across the City of Houston. The MOAL office is located in the Central Library Building and is managed by HPL, with staff reporting to the HPL Director or their designee.

Budget:

- **Salaries:** \$372,611.72
- **Office supplies and printing:** \$11,500
- **Miscellaneous supplies and materials:** \$15,888.28

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Sandy Gaw, Director Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-705 - Passed September 5, 2018

Ordinance No. 2025-225 - Passed March 18, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$400,000.00

Library Special Revenue Fund

Fund 2500

Contact Information:

Rummeka Allen, Administrative Coordinator - Council Liaison, HPL: (832) 393-7621

John Middleton, Chief Operating Officer, HPL: (832) 393-1681

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet - MOAL

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

LIB - MOAL - MAYOR'S OFFICE FOR ADULT LITERACY

Agenda Item#: 50.

Background:

Houston Public Library (HPL) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$400,000 from the Library Special Revenue Fund for the administration of adult literacy services through the Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy (MOAL).

The problem of adult literacy is a critical issue in Houston—one in five adults in Harris County is functionally illiterate. Therefore, MOAL advocates for adult literacy and adult education by developing partnerships to leverage resources, advising on public policies, and supporting service providers across the City of Houston. The MOAL office is located in the Central Library Building and is managed by HPL, with staff reporting to the HPL Director or their designee.

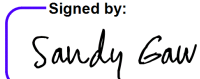
Budget:

- **Salaries:** \$372,611.72
- **Office supplies and printing:** \$11,500
- **Miscellaneous supplies and materials:** \$15,888.28

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Signed by:


E00A18EEA04646B
Sandy Gaw, Director Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-705 - Passed September 5, 2018

Ordinance No. 2025-225 - Passed March 18, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$400,000.00

Library Special Revenue Fund

Fund 2500

Contact Information:

Rummeka Allen, Administrative Coordinator - Council Liaison, HPL: (832) 393-7621

John Middleton, Chief Operating Officer, HPL: (832) 393-1681

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
ORDINANCE 2025-225	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
ORDINANCE 2018-705	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
FMBB	Financial Information
General Gov. Transfer	Financial Information
Fund 2500 FY 2025 Ending Balance	Financial Information
FY2026 Fund Summary	Financial Information
Appendix XII-15	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2025

BVB-2025-0002 - Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection,
Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services (Vector
Controls, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **VECTOR CONTROLS, LLC** for Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services for the Houston Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$3,362,535.62 -Enterprise Fund

Background:

Best Value Bids received May 22, 2025 for BVB-2025-0002 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Vector Controls, LLC in the maximum contract amount of \$3,362,535.62 for Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to **Vector Controls, LLC**, in the maximum contract amount of **\$3,362,535.62** for Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services for HPW.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the specified equipment, labor, supervision, appurtenances, and resources needed to perform precise inspection, testing, repair, and replacement services for chlorination instrumentation at various wastewater facilities. The chlorination instruments include flow meters, chart recorders, analyzers, chlorinators, alarms, pumps, controllers, and ultraviolet systems. This contract covers mandatory inspections and testing, as well as repair and replacement services.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following three (3) firms:

Company

Total Amount

1. **Vector Controls, LLC**
bid)

\$3,362,535.62 (Best responsive

2. GK Techstar, LLC

\$6,282,955.24 (Non-responsive)

3. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC

\$800,663.97 (Partial bid)

The evaluation committee consisted of employees from Houston Public Works. The BVB was evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience / Expertise
- Past Performance
- Pricing

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The BVB was advertised with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Vector Controls, LLC, has designated the company below as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Chlorinator Maintenance Construction Company, Inc.	Material and services	6.0%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Vector Controls, LLC, will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Vector Controls, LLC, does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$2,862,535.62	\$3,362,535.62

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$3,362,535.62 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/26/2025

BVB-2025-0002 - Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services (Vector Controls, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Best Value Bids received May 22, 2025 for BVB-2025-0002 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Vector Controls, LLC in the maximum contract amount of \$3,362,535.62 for Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to **Vector Controls, LLC**, in the maximum contract amount of **\$3,362,535.62** for Chlorination Instrumentation, Inspection, Testing, Repair, and Replacement Services for HPW.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the specified equipment, labor, supervision, appurtenances, and resources needed to perform precise inspection, testing, repair, and replacement services for chlorination instrumentation at various wastewater facilities. The chlorination instruments include flow meters, chart recorders, analyzers, chlorinators, alarms, pumps, controllers, and ultraviolet systems. This contract covers mandatory inspections and testing, as well as repair and replacement services.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following three (3) firms:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Vector Controls, LLC	\$3,362,535.62 (Best responsive bid)
2. GK Techstar, LLC	\$6,282,955.24 (Non-responsive)
3. Kinetic Motorwerks, LLC	\$800,663.97 (Partial bid)

The evaluation committee consisted of employees from Houston Public Works. The BVB was evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience / Expertise
- Past Performance
- Pricing

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The BVB was advertised with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation. Vector Controls, LLC, has designated the company below as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Chlorinator Maintenance Construction Company, Inc.	Material and services	6.0%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Vector Controls, LLC, will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Vector Controls, LLC, does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, Director
Houston Public Works

DS


ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY26	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$2,862,535.62	\$3,362,535.62

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount of Funding:

\$3,362,535.62 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
BVB 2025-0002 Signature Page	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 - Fee Schedule	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 Tax Report	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 - MWBE Goal	Backup Material
BVB 2025-002 Letter of Intent	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 POP Forms	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 - Insurance	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 - AM Best	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 -1295 Forms	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 - Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
BVB 2025-0002 Final COF	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2025

DA-2025-0039 - Environmental, Asbestos and Demolition Services Amendment
(Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-0685 (Passed September 18, 2024) to amend maximum contract amount for contract between City of Houston and **HONESTY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC** and **FERN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** for Environmental Services for Houston Public Works (as approved by Ordinance No. 2024-0685) - \$50,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

DA-2025-0039- Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2024-0685, (approved on September 18, 2024) to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00 for the contracts (4600018418 and 4600018451) between the City of Houston and Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts from **\$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00** for the contracts between the City of Houston and **Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC**, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

The additional funds will allow Houston Public Works to assess and demolish dangerous buildings throughout the City. The scope of work requires the contractors to perform environmental, asbestos abatement, and demolition services. Work can include site assessments, hazardous material identification and removal, regulatory reporting, and full structure demolition. All activities will adhere to safety and environmental regulations, ensuring public health protection.

This contract increase is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

These contracts were awarded with a 10.8% MWBE participation goal. Honesty Environmental Services, Inc. is currently achieving 52.9%, exceeding its goal, and Fern Environmental, LLC is currently achieving 21.3%, exceeding its goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue monitoring these contracts.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$18,187,500.00	\$31,812,500.00	\$50,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2024-0685 (approved on September 18, 2024)

Ordinance No. 2024-0000, approved on September 10, 2024,

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,000,000.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2025

DA-2025-0039 - Environmental, Asbestos and Demolition Services Amendment (Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2024-0685 (PASSED September 18, 2024) TO AMEND THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND **HONESTY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.** AND **FERN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FOR HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS (AS APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2024-0685) - \$50,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

DA-2025-0039- Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2024-0685, (approved on September 18, 2024) to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00 for the contracts (4600018418 and 4600018451) between the City of Houston and Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts from **\$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00** for the contracts between the City of Houston and **Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC**, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

The additional funds will allow Houston Public Works to assess and demolish dangerous buildings throughout the City. The scope of work requires the contractors to perform environmental, asbestos abatement, and demolition services. Work can include site assessments, hazardous material identification and removal, regulatory reporting, and full structure demolition. All activities will adhere to safety and environmental regulations, ensuring public health protection.

This contract increase is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

These contracts were awarded with a 10.8% MWBE participation goal. Honesty Environmental Services, Inc. is currently achieving 52.9%, exceeding its goal, and Fern Environmental, LLC is currently achieving 21.3%, exceeding its goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue monitoring these contracts.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

0121034A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$18,187,500.00	\$31,812,500.00	\$50,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2024-0685, (approved on September 18, 2024)

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,000,000.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax Report	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Backup Material
Ordinance 2024-0685	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2025

25MM006 – Lease Agreement – 3000 Aldine Mail Route -
Houston Health Department

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **BAKERRIPLEY**, Landlord, and City of Houston, Tenant, for space at 3000 Aldine Mail Route, Houston, Texas 77039, for Women, Infants and Children Program of the Houston Health Department - \$440,775.29 - Grant and Other Funds

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between BakerRipley, Landlord, and City of Houston, Tenant, for the lease space at 3000 Aldine Mail Route, Houston, Harris County, Texas 77039 for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program of the Houston Health Department (HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends approval of the Lease Agreement with BakerRipley for 2,239 square feet of leased space, of which 1,939 square feet is located on the first floor and 300 square feet located on the second floor. The beginning monthly rate is \$4,375.38 (\$23.45/SF) and increases 2.5% annually. The Agreement is for a five-year term with one five-year optional renewal option

On August 21, 2019, by Ordinance 2019-654, City Council approved and authorized a Lease Agreement with BakerRipley for 1,173 square feet of lease space at this location for HHD. The lease expired August 31, 2024 and is currently in holdover rate status at a monthly rental rate of \$1,759.50 (\$18.00/SF). This lease amount will remain unchanged until construction is completed. The Landlord will contribute up to \$150,000.00 towards tenant improvements and the tenant will contribute \$100,000.00 towards tenant improvements.

The lease term will be November 01, 2025, through September 30, 2030.

The total rent breakdown is as follows:

FY	From	To	Months	Cumulative
2026	11/01/2025	11/30/2025	1	\$1,759.50
2026	12/1/2025	6/30/2026	7	\$30,627.66
2027	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	12	\$53,385.20
2028	7/1/2027	6/30/2028	12	\$54,721.12
2029	7/1/2028	6/30/2029	12	\$56,094.44

2030	7/1/2029	6/30/2030	12	\$57,497.52
2031	7/1/2030	10/01/2030	4	\$19,322.56

The Landlord is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance, and the operating expenses of the leased premises, including utilities, janitorial, and security services.

PROPERTY LOCATION: 3000 Aldine Mail Route, Houston, Texas 77039

Funding Summary:

\$ 32,387.16 (8-Months' Rent – FY2026)

\$ 241,020.84 (Rent Out Years)

\$ 26,698.65 (One-Time IT & Security Cost – FY2026)

\$ 6,253.24 (One-Time Furniture Cost – FY2026)

\$ 1,815.40 (One-Time Moving Cost – FY2026)

\$ 132,600.00 (One-Time Tenant Improvement, including 30% Contingency - FY2026)

\$ 440,775.29 (Total Rent, IT & Security, Moving, and Tenant Improvements)

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project

Estimated Spending Authority:

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2026	Out-Years	TOTAL
Houston Health Department	\$ 199,754.45	\$241,020.84	\$ 440,775.29
Total	\$ 199,754.45	\$241,020.84	\$ 440,775.29

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Theresa Q. Tran Carapucci, MD, MBA, FACEP
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-654, Passed August 20, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 414,076.64 Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$ 26,698.65 Community Health and Assessment (2020)

Total: \$440,775.29

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet (Revised)

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2025

25MM006 – Lease Agreement – 3000 Aldine Mail Route - Houston Health Department

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between BakerRipley, Landlord, and City of Houston, Tenant, for the lease space at 3000 Aldine Mail Route, Houston, Harris County, Texas 77039 for the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program of the Houston Health Department (HHD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends approval of the Lease Agreement with BakerRipley for 2,239 square feet of leased space, of which 1,939 square feet is located on the first floor and 300 square feet located on the second floor. The beginning monthly rate is \$4,375.38 (\$23.45/SF) and increases 2.5% annually. The Agreement is for a five-year term with one five-year optional renewal option

On August 21, 2019, by Ordinance 2019-654, City Council approved and authorized a Lease Agreement with BakerRipley for 1,173 square feet of lease space at this location for HHD. The lease expired August 31, 2024 and is currently in holdover rate status at a monthly rental rate of \$1,759.50 (\$18.00/SF). This lease amount will remain unchanged until construction is completed. The Landlord will contribute up to \$150,000.00 towards tenant improvements and the tenant will contribute \$100,000.00 towards tenant improvements.

The lease term will be November 01, 2025, through September 30, 2030.

The total rent breakdown is as follows:

FY	From	To	Months	Cumulative
2026	11/01/2025	11/30/2025	1	\$1,759.50
2026	12/1/2025	6/30/2026	7	\$30,627.66
2027	7/1/2026	6/30/2027	12	\$53,385.20
2028	7/1/2027	6/30/2028	12	\$54,721.12
2029	7/1/2028	6/30/2029	12	\$56,094.44
2030	7/1/2029	6/30/2030	12	\$57,497.52
2031	7/1/2030	10/01/2030	4	\$19,322.56

The Landlord is responsible for maintenance, taxes, insurance, and the operating expenses of the leased premises, including utilities, janitorial, and security services.

PROPERTY LOCATION: 3000 Aldine Mail Route, Houston, Texas 77039

Funding Summary:

\$ 32,387.16 (8-Months' Rent – FY2026)

\$ 241,020.84 (Rent Out Years)

\$ 26,698.65 (One-Time IT & Security Cost – FY2026)

\$ 6,253.24 (One-Time Furniture Cost – FY2026)

\$ 1,815.40 (One-Time Moving Cost – FY2026)

\$ 132,600.00 (One-Time Tenant Improvement, including 30% Contingency - FY2026)

\$ 440,775.29 (Total Rent, IT & Security, Moving, and Tenant Improvements)

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Houston Health Department – WIC Nutrition Program			
	FY2026	Out-Years	TOTAL
Rent	\$ 32,387.16	\$241,020.84	\$ 273,408.00
IT & Security	\$ 26,698.65		\$ 26,698.65
Furniture	\$ 6,253.24		\$ 6,253.24
Moving Cost	\$ 1,815.40		\$ 1,815.40
Tenant Improvements	\$132,600.00		\$ 132,600.00
			\$ 440,775.29

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 10/8/2025
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Theresa Q. Tran Carapucci, MD, MBA, FACEP
Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-654, Passed August 20, 2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

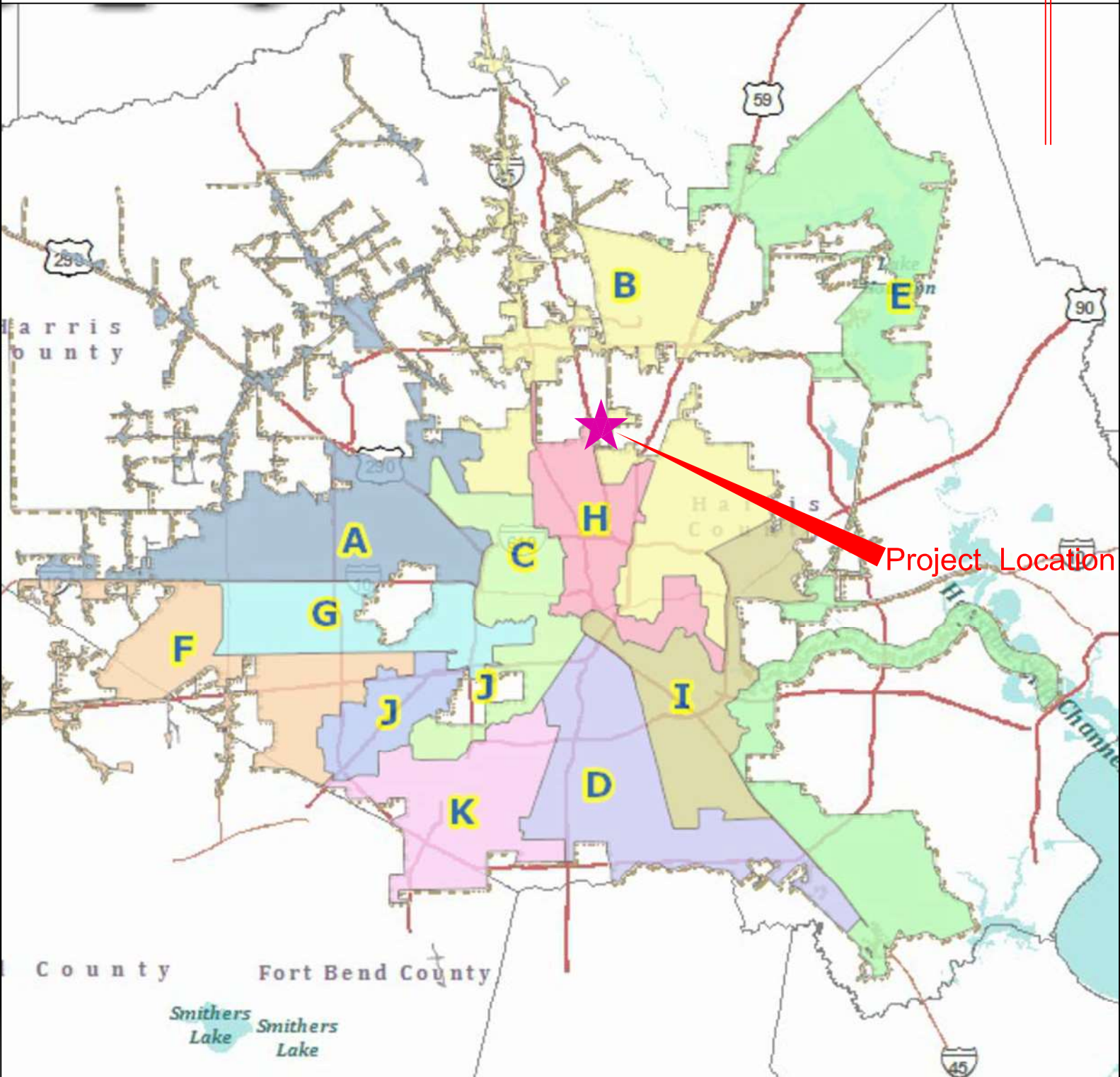
\$ 414,076.64 Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 26,698.65 HHD Special Revenue Fund (2020)

Contact Information:

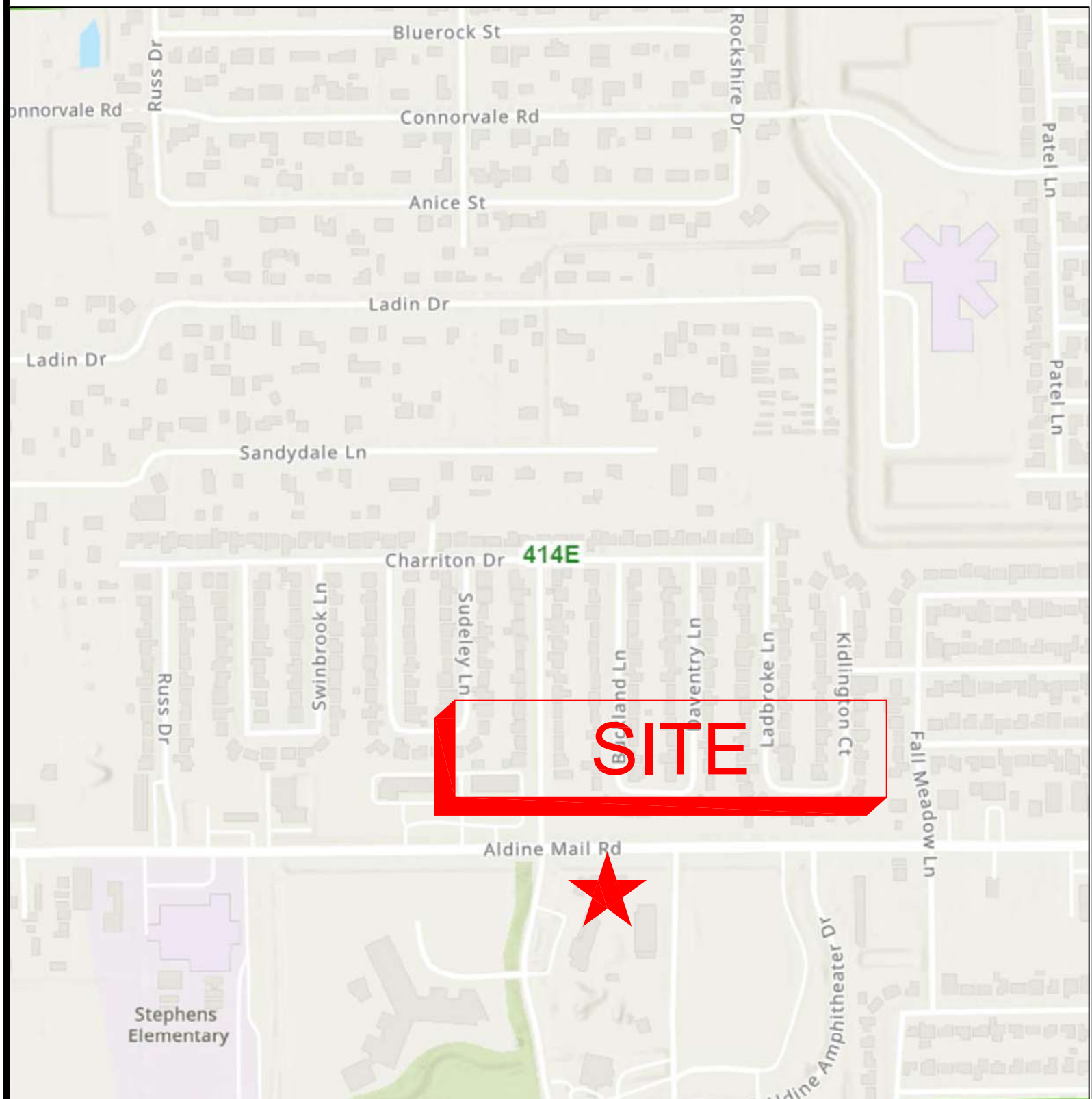
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS


CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



BAKER RIPLEY WIC OFFICE
3000 ALDINE MAIL RTE RD
HOUSTON, TX 77039



BAKER RIPLEY WIC OFFICE
3000 ALDINE MAIL RTE RD
HOUSTON, TX 77039



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District A

Item Creation Date:

25CF161 - Lease Agreement – 13333 Northwest Freeway - Human
Resource Department

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Agreement between **PROSPERITY PLAZA, LP**, as Landlord, and City of Houston, as Tenant, for space at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77040 for use by the Human Resources Department - 7 Years - \$5,311,485.66 - Central Service Revolving and Other Funds - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between Prosperity Plaza LP, landlord, and City of Houston, tenant, for office space and parking at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 for the Human Resources Department (HRD) Office of Talent & Organizational Development (OT&OD), soon to be renamed The Center for Public Leadership and Learning.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with Prosperity Plaza LP for 23,755 net rentable area (NRA) for office space and 136 parking spaces for passenger and oversized vehicles at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 for HR OT&OD team which includes Training, Learning Design and Technology, Organizational Development, Learning and Performance Analytics, HR Learning Administration, HR Safety, HR Employee Processing and Onboarding, and the Employee Badging Extension Site.

OT&OD currently occupies space at the E.B. Cape Center located at 4500 Leeland Street, Houston, Texas 77023. The E. B. Cape Center is a Houston Public Works facility and contains 20,549 square feet of office space. OT&OD will relocate to 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 during the first quarter of 2026. At that time, the E. B. Cape Center will be transferred to the Houston Police Department (HPD) inventory and, after renovations, become the new HPD McNair Station. The current McNair Station at 2202 St. Emanuel is occupied by HPD under an occupancy agreement after having been acquired by the Texas Department of Transportation under threat of condemnation relating to the redesign and rebuilding of Interstate 45.

The proposed agreement at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 provides for a seven-year, eighty-four (84) month lease term. The lease agreement will commence upon substantial completion of tenant improvements, which are anticipated to be completed by spring 2026. The Landlord will build out the leased premises to Tenant's specifications at Landlord's sole cost. The Landlord will provide four months of abated rent at the beginning of the lease term. The monthly base rent will commence at \$18.25 per net rentable foot and increase in \$.50 intervals annually. The Landlord will provide maintenance, utilities, and janitorial services. Tenant will pay its pro-rata share of excess operating expenses, which is the amount by which the actual operating expenses for the current year exceed the actual operating expenses for the base year. "Base Year" means calendar year 2025.

Expenses shall be as follows:

[illegible]

5-16	\$18.25	\$433,528.75	\$36,127.40	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$447,781.75	\$37,315.15
17-28	\$18.75	\$445,406.25	\$37,117.19	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$459,659.25	\$38,304.94
29-40	\$19.25	\$457,283.75	\$38,106.98	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$471,536.75	\$39,294.73
41-52	\$19.75	\$469,161.25	\$39,096.77	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$483,414.25	\$40,284.52
53-64	\$20.25	\$481,038.75	\$40,086.56	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$495,291.75	\$41,274.31
65-76	\$20.75	\$492,916.25	\$41,076.35	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$507,169.25	\$42,264.10
77-84	\$21.25	\$336,529.17	\$42,066.15	\$9,502.00	\$1,187.75	\$346,031.17	\$43,253.90
Total		\$3,115,864.17		\$95,020.00		\$3,210,884.17	

EXPENSES:

\$ 00.00 Rent and operating expenses FY26 (0 months due to abated rent)
 \$ 3,210,884.17 Rent and operating expenses (outgoing years)
 \$ 700,000.00 Furniture
 \$ 343,129.41 Audio-Visual Equipment and Installation per HITS Standards
 \$ 100,000.00 Security DAC Access Control System
 \$ 100,000.00 Security CCTV Surveillance Equipment
 \$ 20,000.00 Security Firetrol Burglar Alarm System
 \$ 7,000.00 Security Cyberlock System
 \$ 90,000.00 HITS, AV, Security Consultant
 \$ 20,000.00 Security Satellite Badging Office
 \$ 55,000.00 HITS Net Sync Switches and Network Equipment
 \$ 95,000.00 HITS Selrico Cabling
 \$ 74,000.00 HITS Workstation PCs for Computer Labs
 \$ 40,000.00 Moving and Salvage
 \$ 456,472.08 Contingency for Furniture, Audio-Visual, Security, Information Technology, Moving, and Tenant Improvements exceeding Landlord's Improvement
\$ 5,311,485.66 Total

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2026	Out-Years	Total
Human Resources Department	\$2,100,601.49	\$3,210,884.17	\$5,311,485.66

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

 Jane Cheeks
 Human Resources Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,452,465.68 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
\$1,859,019.98 – Workers' Compensation Fund (1011)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District A

Item Creation Date:

25CF161 - Lease Agreement – 13333 Northwest Freeway - Human Resource Department

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN PROSPERITY PLAZA, LP, AS LANDLORD, AND CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, AS TENANT, FOR SPACE AT 13333 NORTHWEST FREEWAY, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77039, FOR USE BY THE HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Lease Agreement between Prosperity Plaza LP, landlord, and City of Houston, tenant, for office space and parking at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 for the Human Resources Department (HRD) Office of Talent & Organizational Development (OT&OD), soon to be renamed The Center for Public Leadership and Learning.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Lease Agreement with Prosperity Plaza LP for 23,755 net rentable area (NRA) for office space and 136 parking spaces for passenger and oversized vehicles at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 for HR OT&OD team which includes Training, Learning Design and Technology, Organizational Development, Learning and Performance Analytics, HR Learning Administration, HR Safety, HR Employee Processing and Onboarding, and the Employee Badging Extension Site.

OT&OD currently occupies space at the E.B. Cape Center located at 4500 Leeland Street, Houston, Texas 77023. The E. B. Cape Center is a Houston Public Works facility and contains 20,549 square feet of office space. OT&OD will relocate to 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 during the first quarter of 2026. At that time, the E. B. Cape Center will be transferred to the Houston Police Department (HPD) inventory and, after renovations, become the new HPD McNair Station. The current McNair Station at 2202 St. Emanuel is occupied by HPD under an occupancy agreement after having been acquired by the Texas Department of Transportation under threat of condemnation relating to the redesign and rebuilding of Interstate 45.

The proposed agreement at 13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040 provides for a seven-year, eighty-four (84) month lease term. The lease agreement will commence upon substantial completion of tenant improvements, which are anticipated to be completed by spring 2026. The Landlord will build out the leased premises to Tenant's specifications at Landlord's sole cost. The Landlord will provide four months of abated rent at the beginning of the lease term. The monthly base rent will commence at \$18.25 per net rentable foot and increase in \$.50 intervals annually. The Landlord will provide maintenance, utilities, and janitorial services. Tenant will pay its pro-rata share of excess operating expenses, which is the amount by which the actual operating expenses for the current year exceed the actual operating expenses for the base year. "Base Year" means calendar year 2025.

Expenses shall be as follows:

Months (7 year / 84 month term)	Rent/NRA/YR (23,755 NRA)	Annual Rent	Monthly Rent	Annual Average Estimated OE \$.60/RSF/YR	Monthly Average Estimated OE \$.60/RSF/YR	Annual Rent and Annual Average Estimated OE	Monthly Rent and Monthly Average Estimated OE
1-4	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
5-16	\$18.25	\$433,528.75	\$36,127.40	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$447,781.75	\$37,315.15
17-28	\$18.75	\$445,406.25	\$37,117.19	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$459,659.25	\$38,304.94
29-40	\$19.25	\$457,283.75	\$38,106.98	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$471,536.75	\$39,294.73
41-52	\$19.75	\$469,161.25	\$39,096.77	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$483,414.25	\$40,284.52
53-64	\$20.25	\$481,038.75	\$40,086.56	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$495,291.75	\$41,274.31
65-76	\$20.75	\$492,916.25	\$41,076.35	\$14,253.00	\$1,187.75	\$507,169.25	\$42,264.10
77-84	\$21.25	\$336,529.17	\$42,066.15	\$9,502.00	\$1,187.75	\$346,031.17	\$43,253.90
Total		\$3,115,864.17		\$95,020.00		\$3,210,884.17	

EXPENSES:

\$ 00.00 Rent and operating expenses FY26 (0 months due to abated rent)
 \$ 3,210,884.17 Rent and operating expenses (outgoing years)
 \$ 700,000.00 Furniture
 \$ 343,129.41 Audio-Visual Equipment and Installation per HITS Standards
 \$ 100,000.00 Security DAC Access Control System
 \$ 100,000.00 Security CCTV Surveillance Equipment
 \$ 20,000.00 Security Firetrol Burglar Alarm System
 \$ 7,000.00 Security Cyberlock System
 \$ 90,000.00 HITS, AV, Security Consultant
 \$ 20,000.00 Security Satellite Badging Office
 \$ 55,000.00 HITS Net Sync Switches and Network Equipment
 \$ 95,000.00 HITS Selrico Cabling
 \$ 74,000.00 HITS Workstation PCs for Computer Labs
 \$ 40,000.00 Moving and Salvage
 \$ 456,472.08 Contingency for Furniture, Audio-Visual, Security, Information Technology, Moving, and Tenant Improvements exceeding Landlord's Improvement
\$ 5,311,485.66 Total

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2026	Out-Years	Total
Human Resources Department	\$2,100,601.49	\$3,210,884.17	\$5,311,485.66

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

 Jane Cheeks
 Human Resources Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,452,465.68 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
 \$1,859,019.98 – Workers' Compensation Fund (1011)

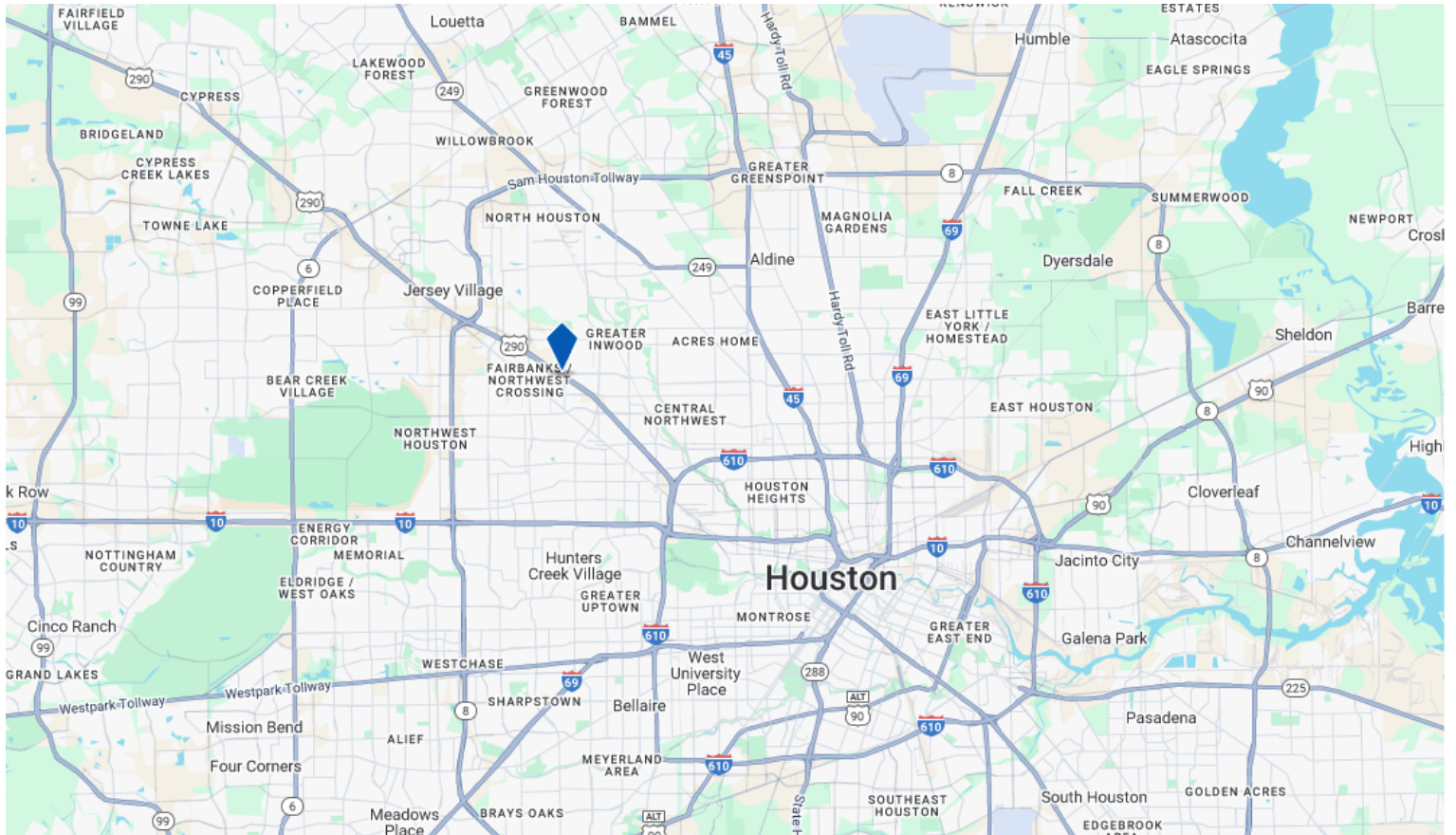
Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
 Council Liaison
 Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet (Revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Client Department Signature	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information

13333 Northwest Freeway, Houston, TX 77040





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2025

25CONS631-First Amendment to Construction Manager at Risk Contract - 1200 Travis - Fire Smoke Damper Replacement Project

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract with **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC**; for Construction Manager At Risk Services for HPD 1200 Travis-Fire Smoke Damper Replacement Project - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a First Amendment to the Construction Management at Risk (CMAR) contract with Times Construction, Inc.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On December 13, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-1096, City Council awarded a CMAR contract to Times Construction, Inc. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the HPD 1200 Travis - Fire Smoke Damper Replacement project and appropriated \$5,158,000.00 for the project.

On April 17, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-229, City Council appropriated an additional \$7,917,000.00 for the construction phase services for the project. The amendment will align the change order authority in the contract, currently at five percent of the Original Contract Price, with the construction funds that have been appropriated for the project by Ordinances 2023-1096 and 2024-229, which is ten percent of the estimated construction cost.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that the City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Times Construction Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 10% of the original contract price.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1200 Travis St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project scope includes replacing the 1,300 fire smoke dampers for the 28-story, 559,925 square foot building, constructed in 1963. The project will consist of, but is not limited to, the installation of new electrical panels, new fire alarm relays, and all incidental work associated with the replacement of the dampers. The work will be performed in phases and after business hours.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The original contract has a 9% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal. To

date, Times Construction, Inc., has achieved 5.55% MBE participation and 0.00% WBE participation. It is anticipated that Times Construction, Inc. will achieve the goals by completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: G-000200

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

J. Noe Diaz
Houston Police Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-1096; December 13, 2013
Ordinance No. 2024-229; April 17, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding needed

Previous Funding

\$13,075,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
MAPS

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/14/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2025

25CONS631-First Amendment to Construction Manager at Risk Contract - 1200 Travis -
Fire Smoke Damper Replacement Project

Agenda Item#: 63.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a First Amendment to the Construction Management at Risk (CMAR) contract with Times Construction, Inc.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On December 13, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-1096, City Council awarded a CMAR contract to Times Construction, Inc. to provide pre-construction and construction phase services for the HPD 1200 Travis - Fire Smoke Damper Replacement project and appropriated \$5,158,000.00 for the project.

On April 17, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-229, City Council appropriated an additional \$7,917,000.00 for the construction phase services for the project. The amendment will align the change order authority in the contract, currently at five percent of the Original Contract Price, with the construction funds that have been appropriated for the project by Ordinances 2023-1096 and 2024-229, which is ten percent of the estimated construction cost.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that the City Council approve a First Amendment to the construction contract with Times Construction Inc. to increase the director's authority to approve Change Orders up to 10% of the original contract price.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1200 Travis St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project scope includes replacing the 1,300 fire smoke dampers for the 28-story, 559,925 square foot building, constructed in 1963. The project will consist of, but is not limited to, the installation of new electrical panels, new fire alarm relays, and all incidental work associated with the replacement of the dampers. The work will be performed in phases and after business hours.

CONSTRUCTION GOALS: The original contract has a 9% MBE goal and 3% WBE goal. To date, Times Construction, Inc., has achieved 5.55% MBE participation and 0.00% WBE participation. It is anticipated that Times Construction, Inc. will achieve the goals by completion of the contract.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No: G-000200

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr.

10/2/2025

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Signed by:

J. Noe Diaz

10/15/2025

J. Noe Diaz

Houston Police Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-1096; December 13, 2013

Ordinance No. 2024-229; April 17, 2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding needed

Previous Funding

\$13,075,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS
EH

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

[MAPS](#)

[Tax Delinquent Report](#)

[CIP Form A](#)

[Prior Council Action](#)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

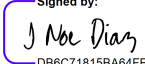
Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 4A0CA455-A5DD-42C3-BA99-EBA38DD3E0CD		Status: Completed
Subject: Complete with Docusign: 25CONS631 _HPD 1200 Travis - Fire Smoke Damper Replacement -First Amend...		
Source Envelope:		
Document Pages: 2	Signatures: 1	Envelope Originator:
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0	LaVanda Donahue
AutoNav: Enabled		611 Walker St.
Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled		HITS
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)		Houston, TX 77002
		LaVanda.Donahue@houstontx.gov
		IP Address: 204.235.229.250

Record Tracking

Status: Original	Holder: LaVanda Donahue	Location: DocuSign
10/13/2025 9:07:08 AM	LaVanda.Donahue@houstontx.gov	
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: FedRamp	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: City of Houston IT Services	Location: Docusign

Signer Events

J Noe Diaz	Signed by:  DB6C71815BA64FB...	Sent: 10/13/2025 4:47:54 PM
JNoe.Diaz@HoustonPolice.org		Viewed: 10/15/2025 11:45:47 AM
Chief of Police		Signed: 10/15/2025 11:45:55 AM
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		
Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style		
Using IP Address: 162.207.199.241		
Signed using mobile		

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 10/15/2025 11:45:47 AM
ID: cfde3dce-9bb0-4899-a115-f78afb2e3ca8

In Person Signer Events

Editor Delivery Events

Agent Delivery Events

Intermediary Delivery Events

Certified Delivery Events

James Hudkins	VIEWED	Sent: 10/13/2025 9:08:22 AM
James.Hudkins@HoustonPolice.org		Viewed: 10/13/2025 12:18:31 PM
Sergeant Houston Police Dept.		
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		
Using IP Address: 204.235.229.19		

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 6/14/2022 2:20:42 PM
ID: e9918438-23de-4a3c-8983-e851024aa6c9

Jeffrey Rexroad	VIEWED	Sent: 10/13/2025 12:18:32 PM
Jeffrey.Rexroad@HoustonPolice.org		Viewed: 10/13/2025 12:25:33 PM
Sergeant		
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)		
Using IP Address:		
2600:100d:b04f:f352:25b2:2897:5cec:bf4f		
Viewed using mobile		

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 10/13/2025 12:25:33 PM
ID: 50a2f8bb-0aa0-49dc-88d2-164493930152

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Adam Colley Adam.Colley@HoustonPolice.org Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	VIEWED Using IP Address: 204.235.229.19	Sent: 10/13/2025 12:25:33 PM Viewed: 10/13/2025 4:47:54 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 10/13/2025 4:47:54 PM ID: 9756d1ae-be13-4eec-bd4d-862c95c6e5c0		
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Gregory Kieschnick Gregory.Kieschnick@houstontx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 10/15/2025 11:45:56 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
LaVanda Donahue LaVanda.Donahue@houstontx.gov City of Houston, Capital Planning & Operations Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	COPIED	Sent: 10/15/2025 11:45:56 AM Resent: 10/15/2025 11:46:00 AM Viewed: 10/15/2025 11:47:20 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign		
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	10/13/2025 9:08:22 AM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	10/15/2025 11:45:47 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	10/15/2025 11:45:55 AM
Completed	Security Checked	10/15/2025 11:45:56 AM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

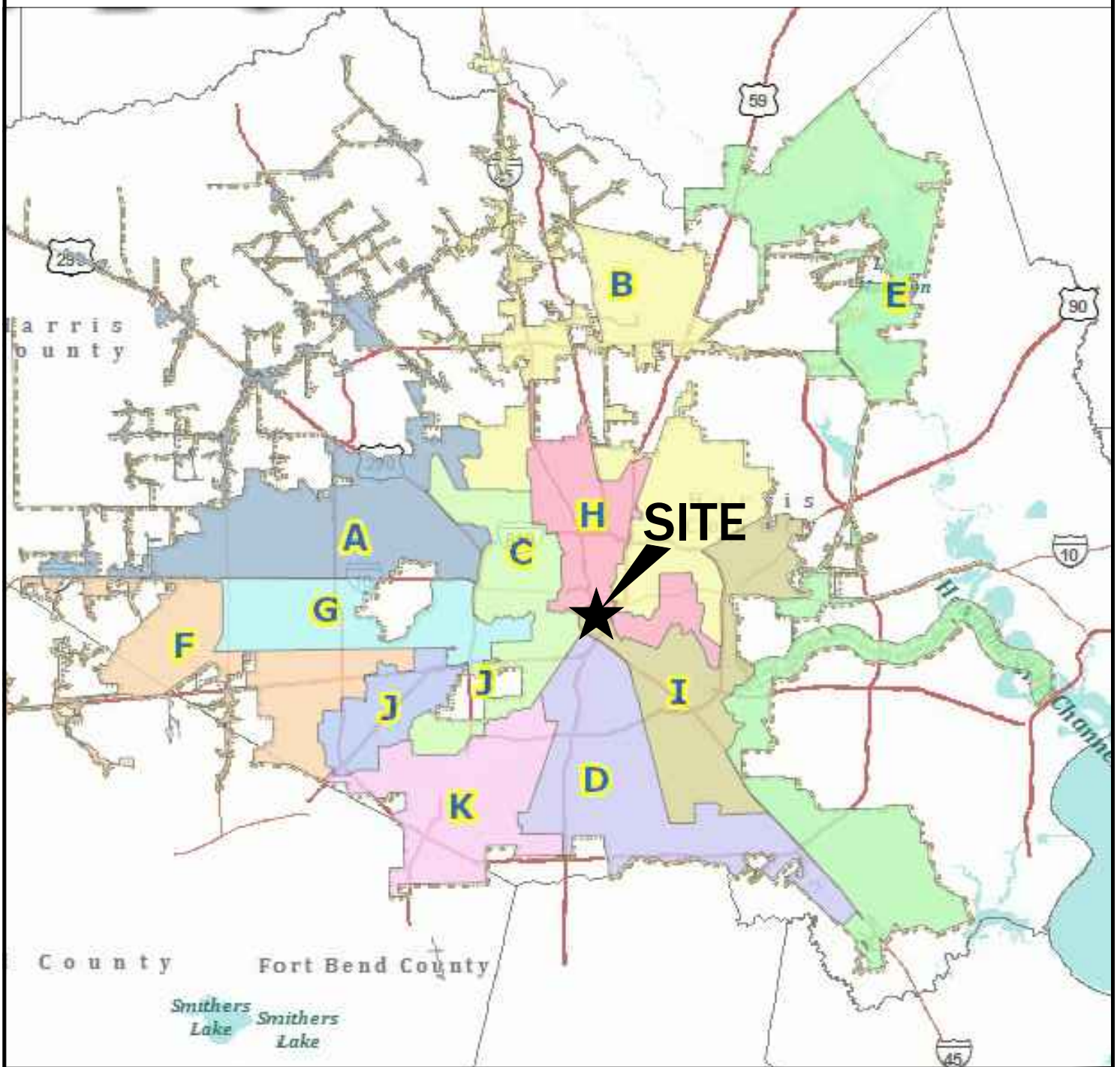
Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



HPD 1200 Travis – Fire Smoke Damper
Replacement
HOUSTON, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 493Q



KEY MAP NO. 493Q



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2025

25DSGN150– Professional Architectural Services Contract – RDLR
Architects, Inc.- Nottingham Park Community Center

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,025,022.38 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing contract with **RDLR ARCHITECTS, INC.**, to perform Professional Architectural Services for the new Nottingham Park & Community Center - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with RDLR Architects, Inc. to perform design and construction administration phase services for a new Nottingham Park & Community Center for the Houston Parks Recreation Department.

On April 11 and April 18, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, key personnel's office location, project approach, proposed design team consultants. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were due on May 8, 2025, and 12 firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and interviewed the five highest ranked firms. Rey De La Reza Architects, Inc. ranked the highest in combined scores, experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach from the SOQ evaluation and interview and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 14205 Kimberley Lane, Houston, TX 77079

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will construct a new, approximately 13,000 square foot Community Center that will include an indoor gymnasium, meeting space, warming kitchen, recreational staff offices, restrooms, storage, and necessary support spaces. The project will also include associated demolition, parking lot upgrades, sidewalks, landscaping, and irrigation associated with the building, site detention, furniture, fixtures, equipment, IT, security, and civic art coordination. The project is to be LEED certified.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 790,280.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 192,113.00	Additional Services Fee
<u>\$ 25,000.00</u>	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 1,007,393.00	Total Contract Services
<u>\$ 17,629.38</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 1,025,022.38	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 21% M/WBE goal has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Collaborative Engineering Group, LLC	MEP / IT Engineering	\$ 88,022.41	8.96%
Rey De La Reza Architects, Inc.	Architectural Services, Interior design	\$ 78,296.72	7.97%
Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineer Consultant	\$ 39,983.40	4.07%
Total		\$ 206,302.53	21%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Amount of Funding

\$ 1,025,022.38 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

WBS Nos: F-000869-0001-3-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks & Recreation Department

-
-
-

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps - Vicinity & Site	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/21/2025

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2025

25DSGN150– Professional Architectural Services Contract – RDLR Architects, Inc.-
Nottingham Park Community Center

Agenda Item#: 40.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with RDLR Architects, Inc. to perform design and construction administration phase services for a new Nottingham Park & Community Center for the Houston Parks Recreation Department.

On April 11 and April 18, 2025, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, key personnel's office location, project approach, proposed design team consultants. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were due on May 8, 2025, and 12 firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and interviewed the five highest ranked firms. Rey De La Reza Architects, Inc. ranked the highest in combined scores, experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach from the SOQ evaluation and interview and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

PROJECT LOCATION: 14205 Kimberley Lane, Houston, TX 77079

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will construct a new, approximately 13,000 square foot Community Center that will include an indoor gymnasium, meeting space, warming kitchen, recreational staff offices, restrooms, storage, and necessary support spaces. The project will also include associated demolition, parking lot upgrades, sidewalks, landscaping, and irrigation associated with the building, site detention, furniture, fixtures, equipment, IT, security, and civic art coordination. The project is to be LEED certified.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 790,280.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 192,113.00	Additional Services Fee
<u>\$ 25,000.00</u>	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 1,007,393.00	Total Contract Services
<u>\$ 17,629.38</u>	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 1,025,022.38	Total Funding

M/WBE INFORMATION: A 21% M/WBE goal has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Collaborative Engineering Group, LLC	MEP / IT Engineering	\$ 88,022.41	8.96%
Rey De La Reza Architects, Inc.	Architectural Services, Interior design	\$ 78,296.72	7.97%
Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineer Consultant	\$ 39,983.40	4.07%
Total		\$ 206,302.53	21%

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Amount of Funding

\$ 1,025,022.38 - Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

WBS Nos: F-000869-0001-3-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
C.J. Messiah, Jr. 10/8/2025
F8A7499CD8106489
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

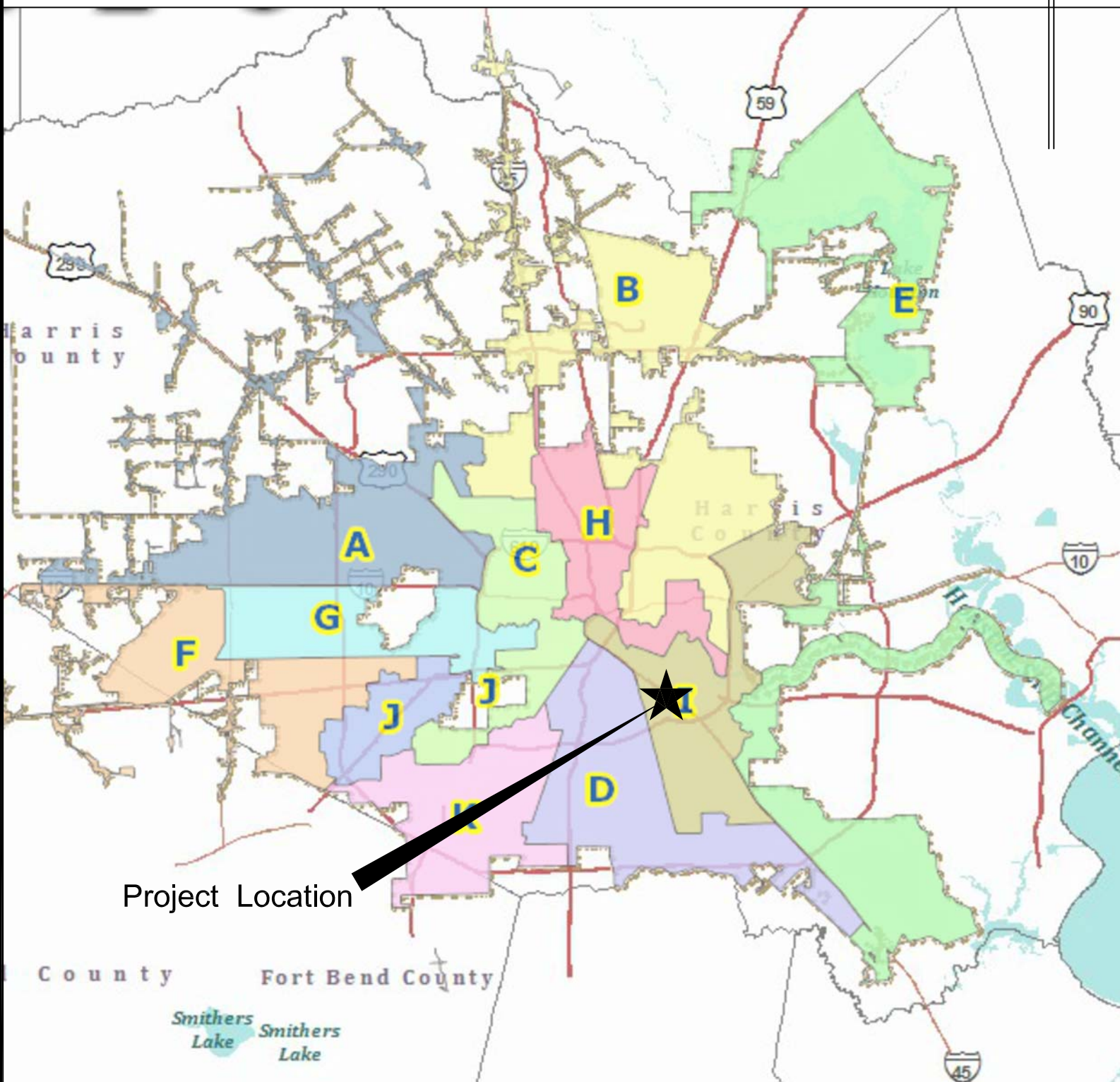
Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks & Recreation Department

-
-
-

Contact Information:
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

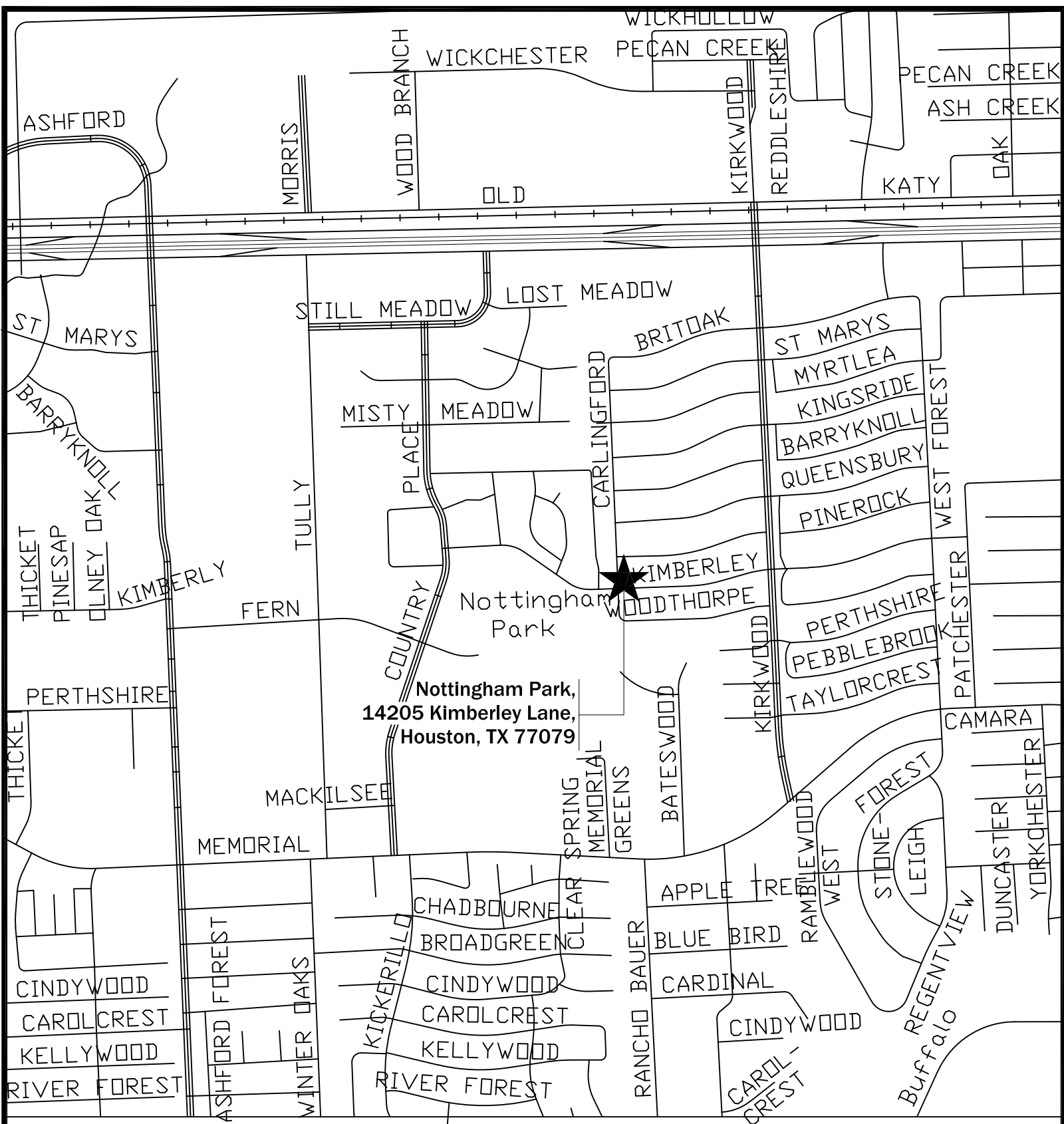
DS
EH

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Project Location

WBS No.: F-000869-0001-3-01
Nottingham Park & Community Center
14205 Kimberley Lane, Houston, TX 77079



WBS No.: F-000869-0001-3-01
Nottingham Park & Community Center
14205 Kimberley Lane, Houston, TX 77079



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 6 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIX, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EASTSIDE ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budget and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$12,528,462 which includes \$12,528,462 in fund transfers to HISD as defined in the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, and Houston Independent School District, and the Eastside Zone
- Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-729; 8/2/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet
TIRZ 6 Proposed FY26 Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 6 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 70.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budget and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$12,528,462 which includes \$12,528,462 in fund transfers to HISD as defined in the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, and Houston Independent School District, and the Eastside Zone
- Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Signed by:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-729; 8/2/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

DS
JC

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Eastside**
TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**
Fund Number: **7554/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 391,540,000
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2025):	\$ 1,054,466,981
	Current Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 1,013,910,559
	Acres:	769.99
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City of Houston, was created to build a shared educational facility and to encourage further industrial development within the Zone. The new shared educational facility would alleviate overcrowding at Stephen F. Austin and Milby High School, and provide the City with ball fields, tennis courts and other outdoor recreational areas for municipal recreational purposes.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/24)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Shared Educational Facilities	\$ 45,957,500	\$ 104,378,424	\$ (58,420,924)
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 45,957,500	\$ 104,378,424	\$ (58,420,924)
	Affordable Housing	-	-	-
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
	Financing Costs	-	-	-
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	885,000	325,000	560,000
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 46,842,500	\$ 104,703,424	\$ (57,860,924)

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/24	Projected Balance as of 6/30/25	Projected Balance as of 6/30/26
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Eastside**
TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**
Fund Number: **7554/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City tax revenue	\$ 3,083,843	\$ 3,224,606	\$ 2,893,979
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 5,370,407	\$ 5,392,510	\$ 5,392,510
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 4,228,460	\$ 4,228,460	\$ 4,241,973
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 12,682,710	12,845,576	12,528,462
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Interest Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 12,682,710	\$ 12,845,576	\$ 12,528,462

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Eastside**
TIRZ: **06 - Eastside Zone**
Fund Number: **7554/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Auditor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Office Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Management consulting services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 5,345,407	\$ 5,367,510	\$ 5,367,510
Payment/transfer to COH - educational facilities	\$ 3,083,843	\$ 3,224,606	\$ 2,893,979
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 4,228,460	\$ 4,228,460	\$ 4,241,973
Payment/transfer to ISD - Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 12,682,710	12,845,576	12,528,462
Total Budget	\$ 12,682,710	12,845,576	12,528,462
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	12,682,710	12,845,576	12,528,462

Notes:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 13 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$7,498,136, which includes \$2,371,042 for required fund transfers required by the triparty agreement between the City, Zone, and Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the Zone and the Houston Independent School District.
- The FY26 Budget also includes \$5,127,094 for Project Costs committed to debt service and the planning, designing and construction of pedestrian improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP totals \$18,420,000 and includes provisions for design and construction of pedestrian improvements, roadway and street reconstruction.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$4,620,000 for capital expenditures and \$154,800 for administration and overhead.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$142,891.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-802; 10/29/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
TIRZ 13 Proposed FY26 Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District H

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 13 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 71.

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$7,498,136, which includes \$2,371,042 for required fund transfers required by the triparty agreement between the City, Zone, and Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the Zone and the Houston Independent School District.
- The FY26 Budget also includes \$5,127,094 for Project Costs committed to debt service and the planning, designing and construction of pedestrian improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP totals \$18,420,000 and includes provisions for design and construction of pedestrian improvements, roadway and street reconstruction.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$4,620,000 for capital expenditures and \$154,800 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$142,891.

Signed by:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-802; 10/29/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

DS

jc

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 34,345,500
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2025):	\$ 1,003,095,420
	Current Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 964,514,827
	Acres:	249.54
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included provisions for the design and construction of roadways and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, cultural and public facilities improvements, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and public art.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/24)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utilities	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 3,941,202	\$ 11,458,798
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	21,912,000	4,059,272	17,852,728
	Historic Preservation	6,000,000	1,013,867	4,986,133
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	6,134,000	2,064,382	4,069,618
	Mitigation and Remediation	100,000	-	100,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 49,546,000	\$ 11,078,723	\$ 38,467,277
	Affordable Housing	11,765,306	11,834,437	(69,131)
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	4,854,691	2,914,191	1,940,500
	Financing Costs	-	1,948,690	(1,948,690)
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	1,339,973	2,184,649	(844,676)
	Creation Costs	60,000	-	60,000
	Total Project Plan	\$ 67,565,970	\$ 29,960,690	\$ 37,605,280

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 236,919	\$ 236,919	\$ 237,294
	Principal	\$ 205,797	\$ 205,797	\$ 211,122
	Interest	\$ 31,122	\$ 31,122	\$ 26,172
	Balance as of 6/30/24		Projected Balance as of 6/30/25	Projected Balance as of 6/30/26
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 951,715	\$ 745,918	\$ 534,796

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 7,035,941	\$ 6,822,979	\$ 8,774,867
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 247,720	\$ 24,224	\$ 247,720
Beginning Balance	\$ 7,283,661	\$ 6,847,203	\$ 9,022,587
City tax revenue	\$ 4,105,519	\$ 4,018,633	\$ 4,426,569
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 329,085	\$ 338,662	\$ 338,662
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 284,407	\$ 284,407	\$ 284,407
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 4,719,011	\$ 4,641,702	\$ 5,049,638
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 784	\$ 784	\$ 784
Interest Income	\$ 5,500	\$ 311,207	\$ 100,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 6,284	\$ 311,991	\$ 100,784
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 12,008,956	11,800,896	14,173,009

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,105	\$ 19,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 100,000	\$ 68,766	\$ 100,000
Auditor	\$ 15,000	\$ 11,500	\$ 15,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,960	\$ 2,000
Insurance	\$ 2,250	\$ 3,578	\$ 3,800
Office Administration	\$ 15,000	\$ 6,748	\$ 15,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 151,250	109,657	\$ 154,800
Engineering Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 17,605	\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 8,725	\$ 35,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 30,000	\$ 9,208	\$ 30,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 115,000	\$ 35,538	\$ 115,000
Management consulting services	\$ 266,250	\$ 145,195	\$ 269,800
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 3,765,000	\$ 183,923	\$ 4,620,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 3,765,000	\$ 183,923	\$ 4,620,000
MMP 2411 Washington	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 205,797	\$ 205,797	\$ 211,122
Interest	\$ 31,122	\$ 31,122	\$ 26,172
System debt service	\$ 236,919	\$ 236,919	\$ 237,294
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 4,268,169	566,037	\$ 5,127,094
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 142,778	106,611	106,611
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 189,605	189,605	189,605
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 205,276	\$ 200,932	\$ 221,328
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 1,368,506	\$ 1,339,544	\$ 1,475,523
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 204,497	\$ 207,689	\$ 210,084
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 142,891	\$ 142,891	\$ 142,891
Total Transfers	\$ 2,278,553	2,212,272	2,371,042
Total Budget	\$ 6,546,722	\$ 2,778,309	\$ 7,498,136
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 5,437,514	8,774,867	6,650,153
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	-	-
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 24,720	247,720	24,720
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,462,234	9,022,587	6,674,873
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 12,008,956	11,800,896	14,173,009

Notes:

2026 - 2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO. 13 Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-1310	Hemphill Road	\$ -	117,595	2,600,000	500,000	-	-	-	3,100,000	3,217,595
H	T-1314	Streetscape - Sidewalks, Bicycle Facilities, Curbs and Related Issues	\$ -	16,883	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,883
H	T-1319	Sawyer Street Re-Construction	\$ -	-	-	-	150,000	4,550,000	-	4,700,000	4,700,000
H	T-1320	Improvements on Silver Street at Washington and North Memorial Way	\$ -	1,249	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,249
H	T-1322	Multimodal Safety Improvements	\$ -	\$ 2,699	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	800,000	802,699
H	T-1324	Silver Street Improvements	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	3,600,000	3,600,000
H	T-1328	Improvements to Washington and Sawyer Intersection	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
H	T-1329	Oliver Street Reconstruction	\$ -	7,350	\$ 420,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,420,000	4,427,350
H	T-1399	Safe Intersection Crossing and Sidewalk Program	\$ -	38,147	800,000	75,000	925,000	-	-	1,800,000	1,838,147
Totals			\$ -	\$ 183,923	\$ 4,620,000	\$ 4,575,000	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 7,550,000	\$ -	\$ 18,420,000	\$ 18,603,923

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

2026 - 2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO. 13 Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	183,923	4,620,000	4,575,000	1,675,000	7,550,000	-	18,420,000	18,603,923
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	-	183,923	4,620,000	4,575,000	1,675,000	7,550,000	-	18,420,000	18,603,923

Project: Hemphill Road				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1310	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 20' wide curb and gutter road will allow sidewalks on both sides and improve the existing drainage.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design		-	117,595	100,000				-	\$ 100,000	\$ 217,595
4	Construction	-	2,000,000	-	2,500,000	500,000			-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 117,595	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,217,595
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	2,000,000	117,595	2,600,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,217,595
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-		-			-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 117,595	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,217,595

Project: Streetscape - Sidewalks, Bicycle Facilities, Curbs and Related Issues				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1314			
				Location:		H						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		H						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Old Sixth Ward Mobility Study and Extension to facilitate improvements to various streets within the entire zone to improve pedestrian access, walkability, bicycle access, visibility (lighting) and ADA improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Walkability, bikeability and access for all users is impaired due to poor condition of pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure. Many areas lack ADA accessible sidewalks. Lighting in some areas is inadequate.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	120,000	16,883				-	-	\$ -	\$ 16,883		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 16,883	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,883		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	16,883	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 16,883		
City of Houston		-	20,000	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	100,000	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ 16,883	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,883		

Project: Sawyer Street Re-Construction				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1319			
				Location:		H						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		H						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Phase 1- Reconstruction of Sawyer Street from intersection at Washington to the RR north of Center. Reconstruction of Sawyer Street from the RR north of Center to the northern boundary of the TIRZ will be included in future phases.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Re-constructing Sawyer Rd. will provide better traffic circulation, pedestrian circulation and help spur new economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	150,000		-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000		\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 4,550,000	\$ -	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 4,700,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	150,000	4,550,000	-	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 4,700,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 4,550,000	\$ -	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 4,700,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Multimodal Safety Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1322	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Improve connection to Buffalo Bayou Park and other destinations in the Zone.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	This project would provide access to the Bayou, providing a key connection between the MKT Trail and Buffalo Bayou Park. Working with HPW on design			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	2,699	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,699
4	Construction	-	1,300,000		800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 2,699	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 802,699
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	650,000	2,699	800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 802,699
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	650,000	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 2,699	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 802,699

Project: Silver Street Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1324			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:						
Description:	Silver Street from Memorial Way to Spring Street - rehabilitation and/or reconstruction.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	The roadway is in poor condition and does not provide adequate access for all modes of transportation. The northern part of this street is a rapidly developing commercial area. This is one of the few streets that cross the RR			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs						-				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	600,000		-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000			
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000		\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	600,000	3,000,000	-	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000			

Project: Oliver Street Reconstruction				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1329		
				Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:	H	Neighborhood:						
Description:	Oliver Street Reconstruction Washington to Summer			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	The roadway is in poor condition and does not provide adequate access for all modes of transportation. The street is in a commercially redeveloping area and is seeing a significant increase in traffic			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	70,000	7,350	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 27,350	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	400,000		-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	4,000,000		-	-	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 7,350	\$ 420,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,420,000	\$ 4,427,350	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	70,000	7,350	420,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,420,000	\$ 4,427,350	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 7,350	\$ 420,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,420,000	\$ 4,427,350	

Project: Safe Intersection Crossing and Sidewalk Program				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1399			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:						
Description:	Improvement individual intersections to improve safety and accessibility and of small sections of sidewalk to enhance pedestrian mobility.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	Pedestrian Mobility Improvement			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs							-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	-	75,000	38,147	50,000	75,000	75,000		-	\$ 200,000	\$ 238,147			
4	Construction	-		-	750,000		850,000			\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 38,147	\$ 800,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 925,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,838,147			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	75,000	38,147	800,000	75,000	925,000	-	-	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,838,147			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 38,147	\$ 800,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 925,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,838,147			

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 14 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$20,594,460, which includes \$3,784,125 for required fund transfers required by the triparty agreement between the City, Zone, and Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the Zone and the Houston Independent School District.
- The FY26 Budget also includes \$16,810,335 for Project Costs committed to debt service, the planning, designing and construction of pedestrian improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility, and affordable housing.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP totals \$60,384,992 and includes provisions for design and construction of pedestrian improvements, roadway and street reconstruction, historic preservation, and affordable housing.

- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$14,698,592 for capital expenditures and \$408,600 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$98,501.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-748; 10/2/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
TIRZ 14 Proposed FY26 Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 14 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 72.

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

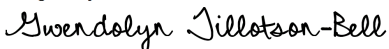
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$20,594,460, which includes \$3,784,125 for required fund transfers required by the triparty agreement between the City, Zone, and Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the Zone and the Houston Independent School District.
- The FY26 Budget also includes \$16,810,335 for Project Costs committed to debt service, the planning, designing and construction of pedestrian improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility, and affordable housing.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP totals \$60,384,992 and includes provisions for design and construction of pedestrian improvements, roadway and street reconstruction, historic preservation, and affordable housing.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$14,698,592 for capital expenditures and \$408,600 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$98,501.

Signed by:


16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-748; 10/2/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

DS


CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 34,286,680
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2025):	\$ 900,430,767
	Current Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 859,875,351
	Acres:	276.99
	Administrator (Contact):	Vanessa Sampson
	Contact Number:	(713) 526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the revitalization of the historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial development, affordable housing, infrastructure improvements, educational facilities, parks, property acquisition, and the preservation and restoration of historic structures.
	The following is a list of accomplishments for FY 2025:
	The Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project Phase III design drawings were approved and signed by the City of Houston and the project was advertised and bid in FY 2025 Q2. A responsive bidder was selected in FY 2025 Q3 and construction commenced in Q4. It is anticipated that the project will be completed by FY 2026 Q4.
	The Authority continued to move forward in FY 2025 with assuring all prerequisites were met to issue the authorized amount of \$30 million in bonds. The Authority's Series 2024 Bonds sold on January 8, 2025 and closed on January 29, 2025.
	The Authority continued its land acquisition initiatives for Affordable Housing and purchased property located at 1419 Andrews and O Saulnier.
	The Authority entered into a license agreement with the Freedmen's Town Conservancy to utilize the property located at 1405 Wilson Street for the storage of historical bricks to be used in the Fourth Ward area.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/24)	Variance
	Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 59,743,600	\$ 85,295	\$ 59,658,305
	Infrastructure Improvements			
	Roadway and streetscape improvements	41,448,400	20,590,010	20,858,390
	Total Infrastructure improvements	101,192,000	20,675,305	80,516,695
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	54,978,000	5,304,044	49,673,956
	Entry Features and Focal Points	6,556,000	-	6,556,000
	Historic Preservation	38,850,000	5,870,197	32,979,803
	Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	25,906,132	5,073,547	20,832,585
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 227,482,132	\$ 36,923,093	\$ 190,559,039
	Affordable Housing	129,800,000	25,288,242	104,511,758
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	15,300,000	15,373,453	(73,453)
	Economic Development	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
	Financing Costs	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
	TIRZ creation and administration	12,000,000	5,592,813	6,407,187
		-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 414,582,132	\$ 83,177,601	\$ 331,404,531

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/24		Projected Balance as of 6/30/25	Projected Balance as of 6/30/26
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)	-	-	-
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 3,399,391	\$ 7,874,374	\$ 41,955,048
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 2,187,793	\$ 3,874,938	\$ 2,187,793
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 5,587,184	\$ 11,749,312	\$ 44,142,841
City tax revenue	\$ 3,902,134	\$ 4,420,423	\$ 4,753,988
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 2,304,673	\$ 2,223,000	\$ 2,223,000
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 662,578	\$ 662,578	\$ 662,578
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 6,869,385	\$ 7,306,001	\$ 7,639,566
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 200,000	\$ 724,533	\$ 400,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 200,000	\$ 724,533	\$ 400,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	42,656,569	49,779,846	52,182,407

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 11,244	\$ 14,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 250,000	\$ 182,780	\$ 300,000
Auditor	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 13,600
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Insurance	\$ 4,000	\$ 3,047	\$ 4,000
Tax Consultant	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,518	\$ 6,500
Office Administration	\$ 50,000	\$ 58,985	\$ 60,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 341,500	\$ 274,074	\$ 408,600
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Legal - General	\$ 60,000	\$ 72,751	\$ 75,000
Legal - Capital Projects	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 100,000	\$ 72,751	\$ 215,000
Management consulting services	\$ 441,500	346,825	623,600
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 13,880,958	\$ 1,653,263	\$ 14,698,592
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 13,880,958	1,653,263	14,698,592
Camden	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,488,143
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	14,322,458	2,000,088	16,810,335
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 703,473	\$ 681,684	681,684
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 441,719	\$ 662,578	662,578
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 195,107	\$ 131,537	237,699
County	\$ -	\$ -	-
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	-
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 867,141	\$ 807,705	1,056,442
Fourth Ward AH Program**	\$ 433,570	\$ 735,912	528,221
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 733,009	\$ 494,000	494,000
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 98,501	\$ 98,501	98,501
Municipal Services - Supplemental	\$ -	\$ -	-
Total Transfers	3,497,520	3,636,917	3,784,125
Total Budget	\$ 17,819,978	5,637,005	20,594,460
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	22,908,672	\$ 41,955,048	29,660,028
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 1,927,919	\$ 2,187,793	1,927,919
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 24,836,591	44,142,841	31,587,947
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 42,656,569	\$ 49,779,846	\$ 52,182,407

Amended

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C	T-1403	Gillette - Genesse Street Pedestrian Amenities and Landscaping	\$ 653,035	\$ -	500,000	500,000	500,000	336,400	-	1,836,400	2,489,435
C	T-1409	Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project	\$ 325,594	64,569	6,871,634	-	-	-	-	6,871,634	7,261,797
C	T-1410	Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1411	Carnegie Park	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1412	Historical Monuments	\$ -	-	475,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	1,175,000	1,175,000
C	T-1413	Wylie Park and Bethel Park Security Enhancements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1414	Street Signs	\$ -	-	91,958	-	-	-	-	91,958	91,958
C	T-1414a	Decorative Street Lights	\$ -	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
C	T-1415	Affordable Housing	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1416	Affordable Housing - Acquisition and Development	\$ -	28,825	2,180,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	8,180,000	8,208,825
C	T-1417	Gregory School Row Houses/Visitor's Center	\$ 127,415	1,540,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,667,415
C	T-1418	Antioch Park Improvements	\$ 10,790	19,869	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000	200,659
C	T-1419	Wylie Park - Redesign	\$ -	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000	170,000
C	T-1420	Sam Houston Park Historical Structures	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1421	Historical Preservation Property Acquisition and	\$ -	-	265,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	10,265,000	10,265,000
C	T-1422	Traffic Arresting Improvements	\$ -	-	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
C	T-1423	FW Street Reconstruction - South of Gray Street	\$ -	-	2,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000
C	T-1424	West Dallas Street Improvements	\$ -	-	1,500,000	500,000	1,500,000	10,500,000	-	14,000,000	14,000,000
C	T-1426	Street Lighting	\$ -	-	75,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,075,000	1,075,000
C	T-1499	Concrete Panel Replacement or Safe Sidewalk Program	\$ -	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Totals			\$ 1,116,834	\$ 1,653,263	\$ 14,698,592	\$ 21,325,000	\$ 10,175,000	\$ 12,511,400	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 60,384,992	\$ 63,155,089

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	
TIRZ Funds	1,116,834	1,653,263	11,031,634	13,325,000	2,175,000	2,011,400	1,675,000	30,218,034	32,988,131
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	3,575,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	10,500,000	-	30,075,000	30,075,000
Other	-	-	91,958	-	-	-	-	91,958	91,958
Project Total	1,116,834	1,653,263	14,698,592	21,325,000	10,175,000	12,511,400	1,675,000	60,384,992	63,155,089

Project: Gillette - Genesse Street Pedestrian Amenities and Landscaping		City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:	T-1403		
		Location: C		Geo. Ref.:							
		Served: C		Neighborhood:		60					
Description:	Pedestrian safety improvements and street enhancements including lighting and landscaping.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Pursuant to Interlocal Agreement between the City, the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Federal Reserve Bank.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	144,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 144,386
4	Construction	508,649	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	336,400	-	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,345,049
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 653,035	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 336,400	\$ -	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,489,435
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		653,035	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	336,400	-	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,489,435
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 653,035	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 336,400	\$ -	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,489,435

Project: Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1409	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: C		Neighborhood:		60					
Description:	Roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancement on Ruthven, Robin, Buckner, Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor, Mathews, Bailey, Cushing, Valentine and Arthur.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Existing conditions consist of subsurface street failure, missing curbs, none or intermediate sidewalks.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	100,000	16,518		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 16,518		
2	Bid Phase	-	50,000	34,073				-	-	\$ -	\$ 34,073		
3	Design	-	700,000	-			-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	312,351	4,000,000	-	6,000,000					\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,312,351		
5	Construction Phase Service	-	100,000	-	221,634			-	-	\$ 221,634	\$ 221,634		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	13,243	560,000	13,978	650,000			-	-	\$ 650,000	\$ 677,221		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		13,243	560,000	13,978	650,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 650,000	\$ 677,221		
Total Allocations		\$ 325,594	\$ 5,510,000	\$ 64,569	\$ 6,871,634	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,871,634	\$ 7,261,797		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		325,594	5,510,000	64,569	6,871,634	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,871,634	\$ 7,261,797		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 325,594	\$ 5,510,000	\$ 64,569	\$ 6,871,634	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,871,634	\$ 7,261,797		

Project:		Historical Monuments			City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1412	
					Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
					Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	To develop and construct historical monuments in the Freedman's Town area.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The Fourth Ward area has lost most of its historical heritage and monuments would serve as a reminder and educational tool of the African American heritage of the Fourth Ward area.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
					FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	250,000	-	250,000		-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
3	Design	-	50,000	-	50,000		-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
4	Construction	-	175,000	-	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	475,000	-	475,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	

Project: Street Signs				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1414	
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Decorative street signage/historic street curb tiles replacement and remanufacturing of missing curb tiles to assure continuity throughout the area.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The New Fourth Ward HOA dissolved and transferred its funds to the Authority to be utilized for improvements in the Fourth Ward TIRZ area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	20,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
4	Construction	-	41,958	-	41,958	-	-	-	-	\$ 41,958	\$ 41,958
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
		\$ -	\$ 61,958	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ 91,958
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	61,958	-	91,958	-	-	-	-	\$ 91,958	\$ 91,958
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 61,958	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ 91,958

Project:		Decorative Street Lights			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1414a	
					Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:				
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:				
Description:	Originally project T-1401. Replace standard cobra-arm street lights on existing light poles with bracket mount decorative updated fixtures.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Justification:	The TIRZ intends to purchase and install decorative street lights to replace the standard cobra-arm lights on existing poles. In conjunction with street signage, it is the intent to have the fixtures reflect the historic nature of the Fourth Ward Area.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
					FTEs						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000

Project: Affordable Housing - Acquisition and Development				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1416	
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Acquire and develop property for affordable housing.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The Authority receives 1/3 of its affordable housing set aside to develop affordable housing within the Fourth Ward Reinvestment Zone.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
2	Acquisition	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
3	Design	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	24,000	28,825	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 58,825
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	24,000	28,825	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 58,825
Total Allocations											
		\$ -	\$ 2,174,000	\$ 28,825	\$ 2,180,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 8,180,000	\$ 8,208,825
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	2,174,000	28,825	2,180,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	\$ 8,180,000	\$ 8,208,825
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 2,174,000	\$ 28,825	\$ 2,180,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 8,180,000	\$ 8,208,825

Project: Antioch Park Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1418		
				Location:		C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		C	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Antioch Park was annexed into the TIRZ boundaries in FY 2021.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	The TIRZ has identified Antioch Park as a significant site to erect historical monuments and to make park improvements.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	10,790	20,000	19,869	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,659	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		10,790	20,000	19,869	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,659	
Total Allocations		\$ 10,790	\$ 120,000	\$ 19,869	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 200,659	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		10,790	120,000	19,869	170,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 170,000	\$ 200,659	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 10,790	\$ 120,000	\$ 19,869	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 200,659	

Project: Wylie Park - Redesign				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1419	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Pursuant to the Master Agreement for Project Design and Construction between the City of Houston and FWRA, Wylie Park was identified as project T-1405 and damaged/outdated park equipment was replaced.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Park equipment has been improperly maintained. The park's design will be revisited so that the utilization of the park by the community can be enhanced.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	100,000		100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	120,000		170,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000

Project:		Historical Preservation Property Acquisition and Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1421	
					Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:							
Description:		Acquire and/or improve historically relevant property within TIRZ #14.												
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:		Freedmen's Town has lost a great number of historical structures over the years that make up its identity as a historically relevant district. Property acquisition and improvements of historically significant property, infrastructure and or structures may be necessary to assist in helping the community keep its identity.			Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
					FTEs							-		
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000			
2	Acquisition	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000			
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,265,000	\$ 10,265,000			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	265,000	-	265,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 10,265,000	\$ 10,265,000			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,265,000	\$ 10,265,000			

Project: Traffic Arresting Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1422			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:						60	
Description:	Comprehensive study and implementation of speed arresting devices within the boundaries of TIRZ 14 specifically addressing the impact of street improvements made by the completion of Project T-1409			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Citizens complaints received that the vehicular traffic speed has significantly increased since the completion of Phase I and Phase II street improvements in the Fourth Ward area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	1,000,000		-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000				

Project: FW Street Reconstruction - South of Gray Street				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1423			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:						60	
Description:	Roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancements on identified streets south of West Gray including O'Neil, Gillette, Sutton, Bailey, Wilson, Matthews, West Webster and Cook Streets.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Existing street conditions consist of subsurface street failure, missing curbs, none or intermediate sidewalks.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs											
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	1,500,000		-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	6,500,000		-	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	2,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	-	-	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000				

Project: West Dallas Street Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:	T-1424			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					60	
Description:	Reconstruction of West Dallas from Columbus to Pierce Street including upgrades to water lines, storm and sanitary sewer systems. Including streetscape enhancements and pedestrian improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	West Dallas is a street that connects the Fourth Ward Area to downtown Houston and Buffalo Bayou.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000			
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	10,500,000	-	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	1,500,000	500,000	1,500,000	10,500,000	-	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			

Project: Street Lighting				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1426			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:						60	
Description:	Comprehensive study of overhead/safety lighting within the TIRZ #14 boundaries.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Reassess the lighting needs in the areas due to an influx of new development over the past 15 years and as a result of the relocation of several Centerpoint poles during the construction of project T-1409.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	75,000		-	-	-	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-		-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,075,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	75,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,075,000				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,075,000				

Project:		Concrete Panel Replacement or Safe Sidewalk Program			City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:		T-1499	
					Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:						
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:						
Description:		Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total		
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:		Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
					FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
4	Construction	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2025

PRD - First Amendment to the Golf Facility Use Agreement
for Operation and Maintenance of F.M. Law Park Junior Golf
Course

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract with **FIRST TEE OF GREATER HOUSTON, INC** and **HOUSTON GOLF ASSOCIATION** for Operation and Maintenance of F.M. Law Park Junior Golf Course - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends Council approval of a first amendment to the Golf Facility Use Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of F. M. Law Park Junior Golf Course between the City of Houston, The First Tee of Greater Houston, Inc. (First Tee) and the Houston Golf Association (HGA). The amendment authorizes First Tee/HGA's \$6,000,000.00 capital fundraising campaign to develop facility and course improvements that will enhance learning and instructional opportunities to grow the game of golf among youth and teens. The amendment will also establish naming rights for key capital contributions, establish expectations for project completion, ensure the long-term maintenance of the improvements, and extend the agreement renewal term through 2044.

In an Ordinance approved by City Council on July 16, 2014 (Ordinance No.2014-0710), the City of Houston, the First Tee of Greater Houston, Inc. and the Houston Golf Association entered into an agreement to administer the First Tee Education Program and to maintain and operate the Golf Facility in exchange for the City's grant of exclusive use of the Golf Facility.

The capital campaign will help fund a new training and classroom building to be named: Chevron Center for Education and Golf, greens renovations (9-hole course, bunkers, and practice areas), a new short game practice area, new putting green, irrigation and drainage improvements, and provide for ongoing maintenance. All improvements will be funded through private donations to First Tee and the HGA or by other outside sources.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

July 16, 2014 - Ordinance 2014-0710

Amount and Source of Funding:

No City of Houston funding required

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
(O) 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2025

PRD - First Amendment to the Golf Facility Use Agreement for Operation and Maintenance
of F.M. Law Park Junior Golf Course

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE amending the Golf Facility Use Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of F. M. Law Park Junior Golf Course between the City of Houston, **THE FIRST TEE OF GREATER HOUSTON, INC.** and the **HOUSTON GOLF ASSOCIATION - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

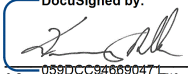
Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends Council approval of a first amendment to the Golf Facility Use Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of F. M. Law Park Junior Golf Course between the City of Houston, The First Tee of Greater Houston, Inc. (First Tee) and the Houston Golf Association (HGA). The amendment authorizes First Tee/HGA's \$6,000,000.00 capital fundraising campaign to develop facility and course improvements that will enhance learning and instructional opportunities to grow the game of golf among youth and teens. The amendment will also establish naming rights for key capital contributions, establish expectations for project completion, ensure the long-term maintenance of the improvements, and extend the agreement renewal term through 2044.

In an Ordinance approved by City Council on July 16, 2014 (Ordinance No.2014-0710), the City of Houston, the First Tee of Greater Houston, Inc. and the Houston Golf Association entered into an agreement to administer the First Tee Education Program and to maintain and operate the Golf Facility in exchange for the City's grant of exclusive use of the Golf Facility.

The capital campaign will help fund a new training and classroom building to be named: Chevron Center for Education and Golf, greens renovations (9-hole course, bunkers, and practice areas), a new short game practice area, new putting green, irrigation and drainage improvements, and provide for ongoing maintenance. All improvements will be funded through private donations to First Tee and the HGA or by other outside sources.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

10/14/2025
059DCC84069047
Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

July 16, 2014 - Ordinance 2014-0710

Amount and Source of Funding:

No City of Houston funding required

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
(O) 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ord 2014-710	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/6/2025

PRD –Agreement for improvements to Memorial Park Golf
Course Driving Range

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,520,000.00 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund; approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **ASTROS GOLF FOUNDATION** for improvements to Memorial Park Golf Course Driving Range - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve and authorize an Agreement with Astros Golf Foundation (AGF) for improvements to the Memorial Park Golf Course Driving Range and the appropriation of \$1,520,000.00 from the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund to support the project.

The Memorial Park Golf Course Driving Range (Range) is a heavily used amenity in Memorial Park. The Range is in critical need of repair due to a combination of factors, including prolonged heavy rainfall, severe ground sloping, and insufficient drainage and irrigation infrastructure. These factors contribute to frequent facility closures resulting in significant revenue loss, operational inefficiencies, and disruption in public access to one of the most popular and well-used amenities in Memorial Park.

The Scope of Work includes:

Regrading the driving range floor to soften severe slopes and improve surface water runoff, installing new drainage infrastructure to enhance subsurface drainage and water flow, and replacing the irrigation system to ensure consistent and effective moisture management. Notably, the entire 12.5-acre Range floor will be drained, irrigated, and sodded, with the most intensive repairs concentrated within the central 8.5 acres. Also, improvements to the ball washing station are planned. The City will contribute \$1,520,000.00 to support these essential repairs, ensuring the Range is restored to acceptable operational standards.

AGF has been a key partner with the City in elevating Memorial Park Golf Course to a premiere PGA level course and maintaining it as a public asset. AGF will serve as Range project manager and is responsible for selecting, contracting, and paying the contractor per City requirements. The work is expected to take approximately 10 weeks, with Range closure coordinated with the City. The Range will reopen once the new turf has properly established.

Fiscal Note: No Significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,520,000.00 – Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
Houston Parks and Recreation Department
(O) 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/21/2025
District A, District C, District G
Item Creation Date: 8/6/2025

PRD –Agreement for improvements to Memorial Park Golf Course Driving Range

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve and authorize an Agreement with Astros Golf Foundation (AGF) for improvements to the Memorial Park Golf Course Driving Range and the appropriation of \$1,520,000.00 from the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund to support the project.

The Memorial Park Golf Course Driving Range (Range) is a heavily used amenity in Memorial Park. The Range is in critical need of repair due to a combination of factors, including prolonged heavy rainfall, severe ground sloping, and insufficient drainage and irrigation infrastructure. These factors contribute to frequent facility closures resulting in significant revenue loss, operational inefficiencies, and disruption in public access to one of the most popular and well-used amenities in Memorial Park.

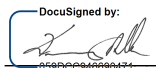
The Scope of Work includes:

Regrading the driving range floor to soften severe slopes and improve surface water runoff, installing new drainage infrastructure to enhance subsurface drainage and water flow, and replacing the irrigation system to ensure consistent and effective moisture management. Notably, the entire 12.5-acre Range floor will be drained, irrigated, and sodded, with the most intensive repairs concentrated within the central 8.5 acres. Also, improvements to the ball washing station are planned. The City will contribute \$1,520,000.00 to support these essential repairs, ensuring the Range is restored to acceptable operational standards.

AGF has been a key partner with the City in elevating Memorial Park Golf Course to a premiere PGA level course and maintaining it as a public asset. AGF will serve as Range project manager and is responsible for selecting, contracting, and paying the contractor per City requirements. The work is expected to take approximately 10 weeks, with Range closure coordinated with the City. The Range will reopen once the new turf has properly established.

Fiscal Note: No Significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:

DocuSigned by:

059D0C940606471
Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,520,000.00 – Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante, Sr. Staff Analyst
Houston Parks and Recreation Department
(O) 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Form A
SAP

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WR579 – Petition Addition (4.635) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District
No. 23

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.635 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 23**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.635 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the 4.635 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978 and currently consists of 1,308.445 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.635 acres of vacant land proposed to be developed as institutional property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is in the vicinity of State Highway 6, Trammel Fresno Road, Teal Bend Boulevard and Kansas Street. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 Wastewater Treatment Facility. The plant also provides wastewater treatment to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 is Middle Oyster Creek and Long Point, which flows into Flat Bank Creek, then into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. Middle Oyster Creek and Long Point is within the Middle Oyster Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director of Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Maps

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20WR579 – Petition Addition (4.635) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.635 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the 4.635 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978 and currently consists of 1,308.445 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.635 acres of vacant land proposed to be developed as institutional property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is in the vicinity of State Highway 6, Trammel Fresno Road, Teal Bend Boulevard and Kansas Street. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 Wastewater Treatment Facility. The plant also provides wastewater treatment to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 is Middle Oyster Creek and Long Point, which flows into Flat Bank Creek, then into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. Middle Oyster Creek and Long Point is within the Middle Oyster Creek watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100- or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 10/3/2025
 BE463EF00F4545B...
 Randall V. Macchi, JD
 Director of Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

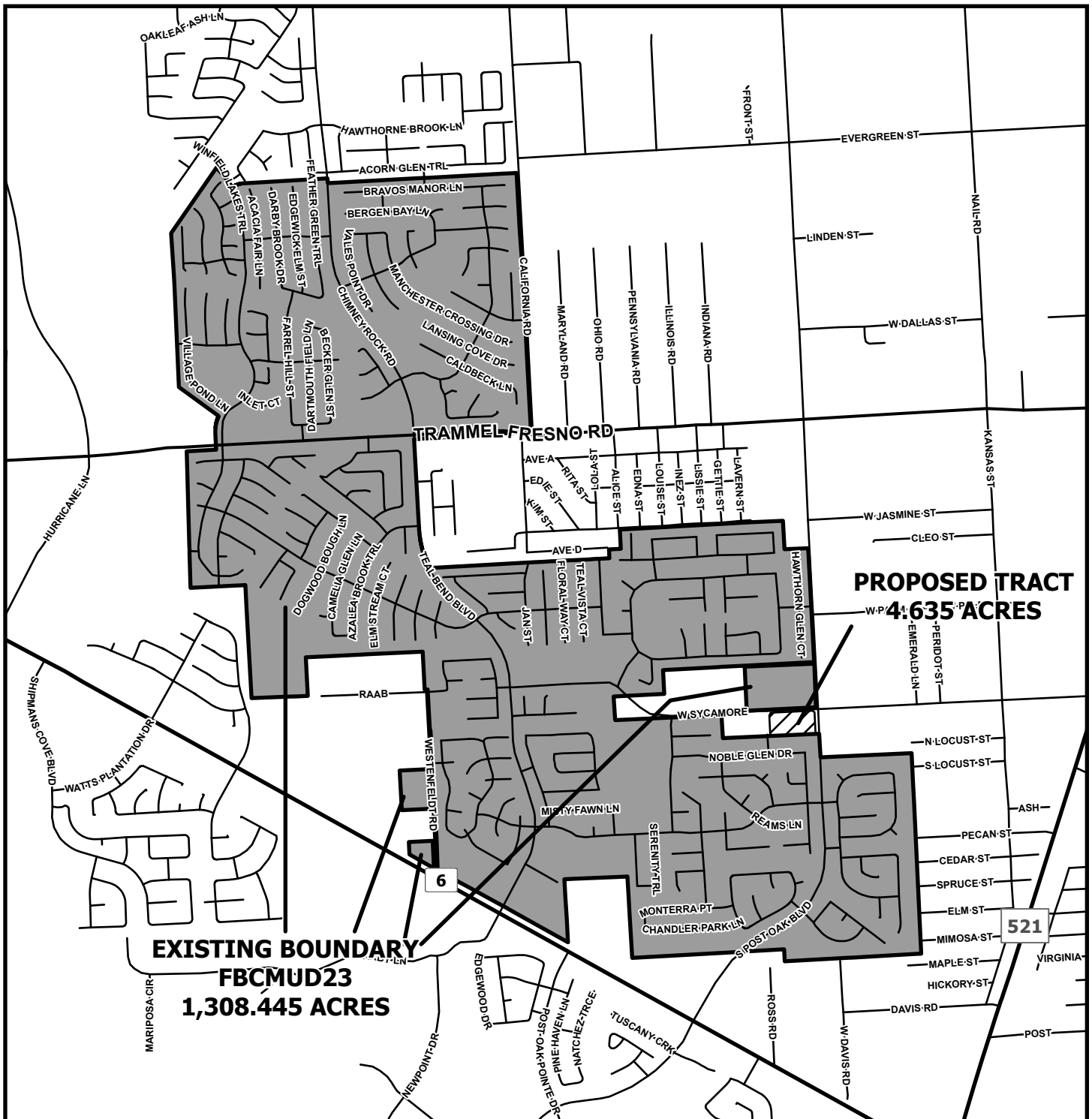
Maps
 Application
 Petition
 Backup Material
 Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material

FORT BEND COUNTY MUD NO. 23

KEY MAPS: 610V, 611S, 611T, 611U, 610Z, 611W 611X, 611Y, 650D, 651A, 651B, 651C, 650H, 651E, 651F, 651G

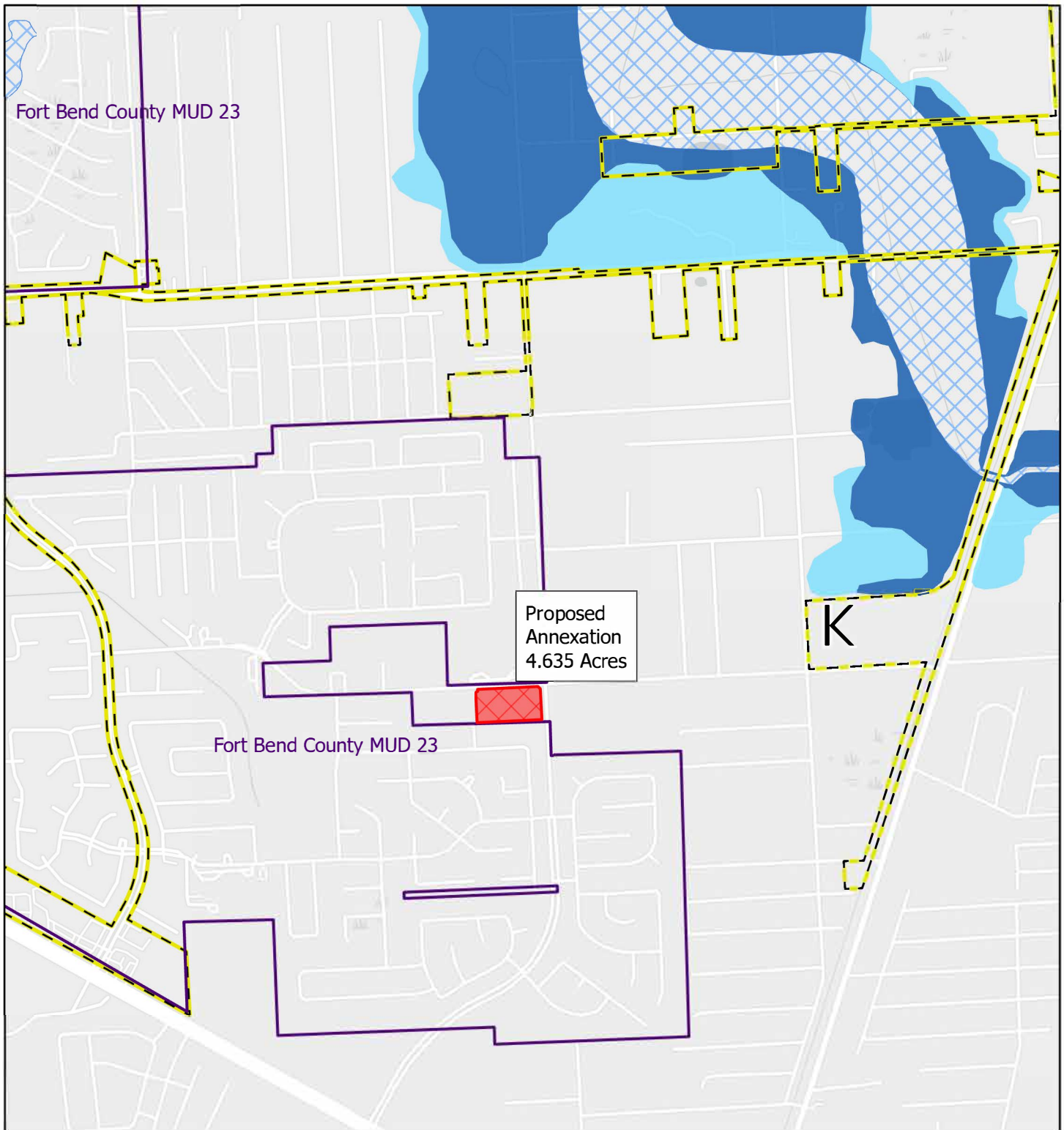


VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 23 (4.635 acres)



7/17/2025 12:57 PM

1:16,463



Watersheds



Texas Senate Districts



Texas House Districts

Flood Hazard Zones



100 Year Floodplain



500 Year Floodplain



Floodway



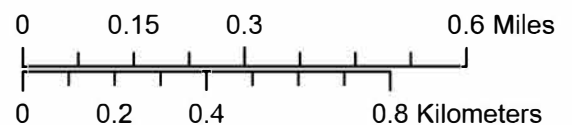
City Limits



Council Districts



Existing District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

HPW - 20WR576 – Petition Addition (7.2401) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District
No. 229

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 7.2401 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 229**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.2401 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.2401 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2019 and currently consists of 567.39 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 7.2401 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Settegast Ranch Road, Creekside Ranch Drive and FM 359. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 is Andrus Creek, Jones Creek and Upper Oyster Creek, which flows into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. Oyster Creek, which flows into the Brazos River is within the Brazos River Basin watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100-year or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director of Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Maps

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

HPW - 20WR576 – Petition Addition (7.2401) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District
No. 229

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.2401 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 7.2401 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 2019 and currently consists of 567.39 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 7.2401 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Settegast Ranch Road, Creekside Ranch Drive and FM 359. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

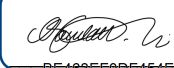
The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 is Andrus Creek, Jones Creek and Upper Oyster Creek, which flows into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. Oyster Creek, which flows into the Brazos Creek is within the Brazos River Basin watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100-year or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 10/3/2025
BE483EFF0DF454EB
Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director of Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Back-up Material
Fact Sheet

Type

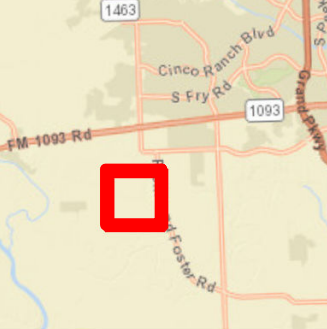
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

VICINITY MAP



VICINITY MAP
1 INCH = 5 MILES

F.B.C.M.U.D. No. 229
FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS



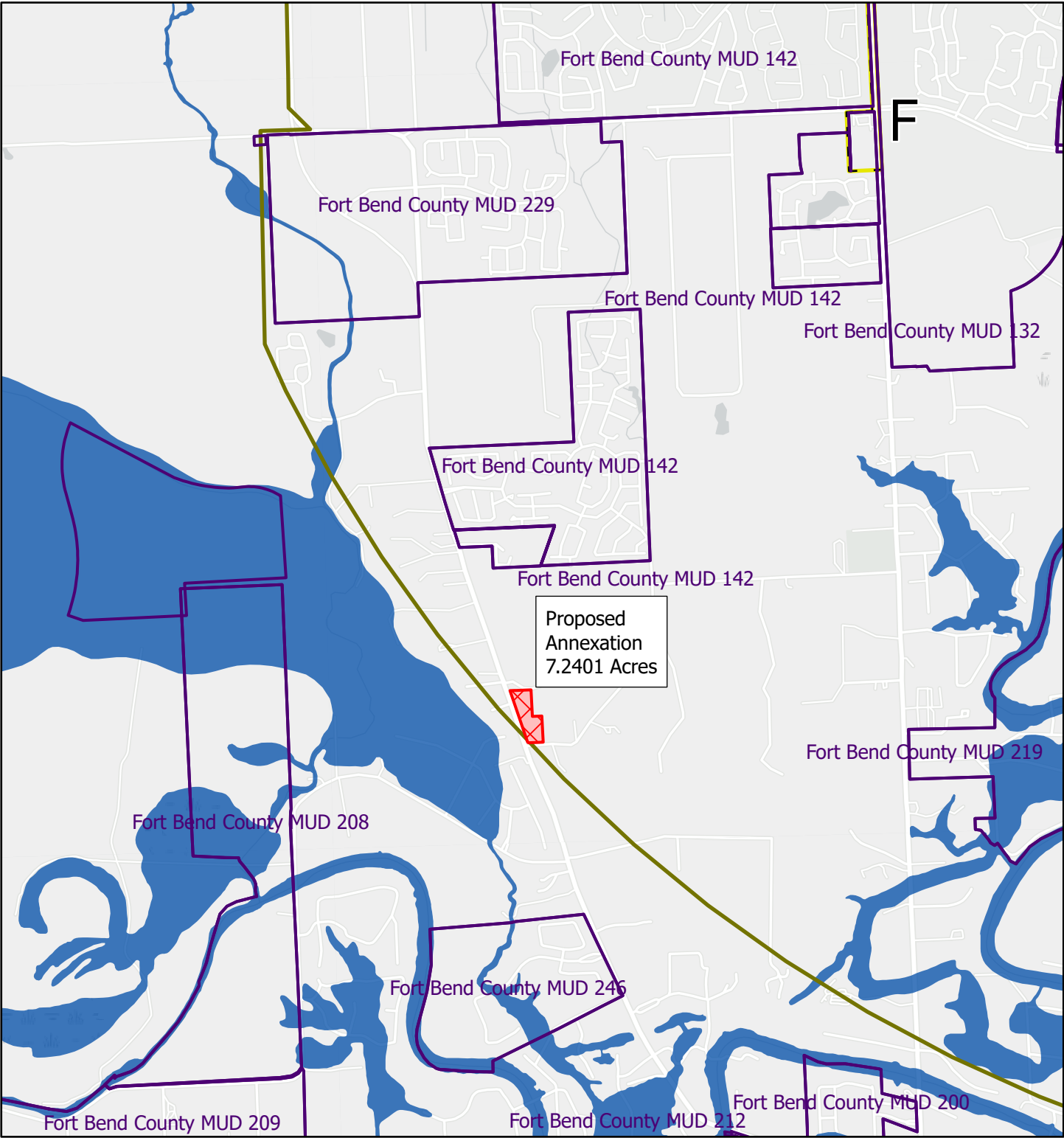
- LEGEND**
- Tract To-Be Annexed
 - District Boundary
 - FBCAD Parcels

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Quiddity Engineering concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



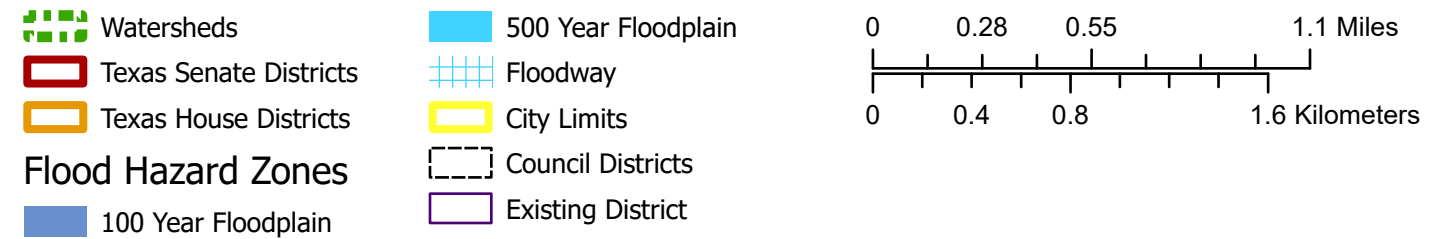
QUIDDITY
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-23290

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 229 (7.2401 Acres)



7/9/2025 3:59 PM

1:30,611





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS143 Amendment / Flood Infrastructure Fund
(FIF) Grant with TWDB

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing second amendment to extend Project Completion Date and Contract Expiration Date of Grant Agreement between **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB)** and City of Houston for Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) Grant Award (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-0852, on October 7, 2020) for Stormwater Modeling Tool for Sims Bayou Watershed and One Water Collaborative Planning Process

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing Amendment No. 2 of the grant contract between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) grant award to develop a Stormwater Modeling tool for Sims Bayou Watershed and to initiate the One Water collaborative planning process.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 7, 2020 City Council approved Ordinance No. 2020-0852 authorizing the submission of a grant application and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to accept the grant award and subsequent awards for a period of five years.

TWDB extended the contract period via Amendment No. 1 executed on February 28, 2024.

Amendment No. 2 extends the Project Completion Date to December 31, 2025 and Contract Expiration Date to August 31, 2026. The extension will allow for additional time to complete stakeholder and community engagement. Amendment No. 2 also revises the data collection and field assessment section in Exhibit B Scope of Work. There is no change to the grant budget.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.2020-0852, dated 10-07-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

No Tag Memo

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS143 Amendment / Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) Grant with TWDB

Agenda Item#: 63.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing Amendment No. 2 of the grant contract between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) grant award to develop a Stormwater Modeling tool for Sims Bayou Watershed and to initiate the One Water collaborative planning process.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

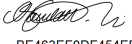
On October 7, 2020 City Council approved Ordinance No. 2020-0852 authorizing the submission of a grant application and authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to accept the grant award and subsequent awards for a period of five years.

TWDB extended the contract period via Amendment No. 1 executed on February 28, 2024.

Amendment No. 2 extends the Project Completion Date to December 31, 2025 and Contract Expiration Date to August 31, 2026. The extension will allow for additional time to complete stakeholder and community engagement. Amendment No. 2 also revises the data collection and field assessment section in Exhibit B Scope of Work. There is no change to the grant budget.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 10/21/2025
 BE463EF0DF454EB...
 Randall V. Macchi, JD
 Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.2020-0852, dated 10-07-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding is required at this time.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA Ordinance 2020-0852	Backup Material
Original Contract	Backup Material
Amendment 1	Backup Material



Date: October 22, 2025
To: Mayor John Whitmire, City Council Members
Attention: Marta Crinejo
From: Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works
Subject: No Tag Request
HPW – 20FMA143 Amendment/Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) Grant with TWDB

Houston Public Works (HPW) respectfully requests Council approval of the subject item on October 29, 2025. The signed Coversheet is attached for reference.

This item requests approval to amend the grant agreement which currently expires October 29, 2025. A delay in approving the amendment means grant activities will cease until a replacement contract can be negotiated and approved by both parties.

Please contact David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director at 832-395-2054 or at David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov with any questions or requests to meet to discuss this item.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

memo.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2025

HPW – 20WWIP12 PES / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Work Order Professional Engineering Services for Capacity Analysis and Technical Services; providing a maximum contract amount - \$11,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Work Order Professional Engineering Services for Capacity Analysis and Technical Services.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Work Order Professional Engineering Services for Capacity Analysis and Technical Services and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capacity Remedial Measures Plan (CRMP) for the City of Houston and is required to identify improvements necessary to address Recognized Capacity Constraint Areas (RCCA).

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The City of Houston is under a Consent Decree that requires the City of Houston to prevent Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO) by developing a Capacity Remedial Measures Plan (CRMP). This project will expand the City's ongoing effort of evaluating the capacity of the existing Wastewater Collection and Transmission Systems (WCTS) to Citywide service areas and will continue the ongoing wastewater basin evaluation and condition assessment of the wastewater collection system.

The project scope is located citywide and consists of supporting Inflow and Infiltration reduction planning efforts and providing professional engineering services for developing a Capacity Remedial Measures Plan (CRMP), as required by the upcoming Consent Decree with the EPA. Consultant shall provide services related to the CRMP and prepare engineering and technical documentation. The consultant will collaborate with the City to ensure all engineering works and documentation comply with the Consent Decree, including a strict schedule as agreed by the City with EPA and the consequence of noncompliance.

LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This project will be a Single-Phase contract managed through work orders and the scope of work is mentioned in the Description/Scope above. The total Basic Services allocation is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$11,000,000.00.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Engineering and Survey (Staff Augmentation)	\$1,210,000.00	11.00%
2. PNA Associates Inc, DBA PNA Technical Services	Engineering (Staff Augmentation)	\$ 990,000.00	9.00%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering (Staff Augmentation)	\$ 660,000.00	6.00%
TOTAL		\$2,860,000.00	26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,767,400.00	\$9,232,600.00	\$11,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,000,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

--	--	--

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Akhter Hussain, Supervising Engineer	HPW-Houston Water	832.395.2294

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2025

HPW – 20WWIP12 PES / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Work Order Professional Engineering Services for Capacity Analysis and Technical Services.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Work Order Professional Engineering Services for Capacity Analysis and Technical Services and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capacity Remedial Measures Plan (CRMP) for the City of Houston and is required to identify improvements necessary to address Recognized Capacity Constraint Areas (RCCA).

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The City of Houston is under a Consent Decree that requires the City of Houston to prevent Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO) by developing a Capacity Remedial Measures Plan (CRMP). This project will expand the City's ongoing effort of evaluating the capacity of the existing Wastewater Collection and Transmission Systems (WCTS) to Citywide service areas and will continue the ongoing wastewater basin evaluation and condition assessment of the wastewater collection system.

The project scope is located citywide and consists of supporting Inflow and Infiltration reduction planning efforts and providing professional engineering services for developing a Capacity Remedial Measures Plan (CRMP), as required by the upcoming Consent Decree with the EPA. Consultant shall provide services related to the CRMP and prepare engineering and technical documentation. The consultant will collaborate with the City to ensure all engineering works and documentation comply with the Consent Decree, including a strict schedule as agreed by the City with EPA and the consequence of noncompliance.

LOCATION: This project is located throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This project will be a Single-Phase contract managed through work orders and the scope of work is mentioned in the Description/Scope above. The total Basic Services allocation is based on the cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount of \$11,000,000.00.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is 26%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Engineering and Survey (Staff Augmentation)	\$1,210,000.00	11.00%
2. PNA Associates Inc, DBA PNA Technical Services	Engineering (Staff Augmentation)	\$ 990,000.00	9.00%
3. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering (Staff Augmentation)	\$ 660,000.00	6.00%
TOTAL		\$2,860,000.00	26.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:
 10/14/2025
BE463EF0DF4545B...
Randall V. Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,767,400.00	\$9,232,600.00	\$11,000,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$11,000,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:		
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Akhter Hussain, Supervising Engineer	HPW-Houston Water	832.395.2294

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025
District A, District C, District I
Item Creation Date: 4/29/2025

HPW – 20FAC2580 Contract Award / MC2 Civil, LLC

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$25,625,931.63 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **MC2 CIVIL L.L.C.** for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the water & sewer system consolidated construction fund, contingency, testing services - **DISTRICTS A - PECK ; C - KAMIN and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements- Package 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to MC2 Civil, LLC for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements- Package 2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines for the increase of water availability, circulation improvements, and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of water line replacements and upgrades with all related appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This project was designed by R.R.P. Consulting Engineers, L.L.C

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line	Nicholson Street from 28th Street to 20th Street	C
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line	18th Street, Magnum to Bevis	A and C
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line	Telephone/Reveille, from Dixie to Belfort	I

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 05, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The one (1) bid is as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$22,659,937.83

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to MC2 Civil, LLC, with a low bid of \$22,659,937.83 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$25,625,931.63 to be appropriate as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$22,659,937.83
• Contingencies	\$ 1,132,996.90
• Testing Services	\$ 700,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 1,132,996.90

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, MC2 Civil LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castec Construction LLC	Utility Line, Construction, Asphalt Paving, Concrete Paving	\$ 2,265,993.78	10.00%
2. Rosales R. Trucking	Dump Trucking	\$ 226,599.38	1.00%
	TOTAL	\$ 2,492,593.16	11.00%
<u>WBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc	Concrete Building Products, Pipe, Metal	\$ 1,132,996.89	5.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	Grouting	\$ 226,599.38	1.00%
	TOTAL	\$3,852,189.43	17.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000701-0042-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$25,625,931.63 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Engineering	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District C, District I
Item Creation Date: 4/29/2025

HPW – 20FAC2580 Contract Award / MC2 Civil, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements- Package 2.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to MC2 Civil, LLC for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements- Package 2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines for the increase of water availability, circulation improvements, and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of water line replacements and upgrades with all related appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This project was designed by R.R.P. Consulting Engineers, L.L.C

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line	Nicholson Street from 28th Street to 20th Street	C
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line	18th Street, Magnum to Bevis	A and C
Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line	Telephone/Reveille, from Dixie to Belfort	I

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 05, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The one (1) bid is as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$22,659,937.83

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to MC2 Civil, LLC, with a low bid of \$22,659,937.83 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$25,625,931.63 to be appropriate as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$22,659,937.83
• Contingencies	\$ 1,132,996.90
• Testing Services	\$ 700,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 1,132,996.90

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, MC2 Civil LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

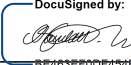
<u>MBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castec Construction LLC	Utility Line, Construction, Asphalt Paving, Concrete Paving	\$ 2,265,993.78	10.00%
2. Rosales R. Trucking	Dump Trucking	\$ 226,599.38	1.00%
TOTAL		\$ 2,492,593.16	11.00%

<u>WBE- Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc	Concrete Building Products, Pipe, Metal	\$ 1,132,996.89	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc.	Grouting	\$ 226,599.38	1.00%
TOTAL		\$3,852,189.43	17.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 Randall V. Macchi, JD
 Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

DS


WBS No. S-000701-0042-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$25,625,931.63 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Engineering	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

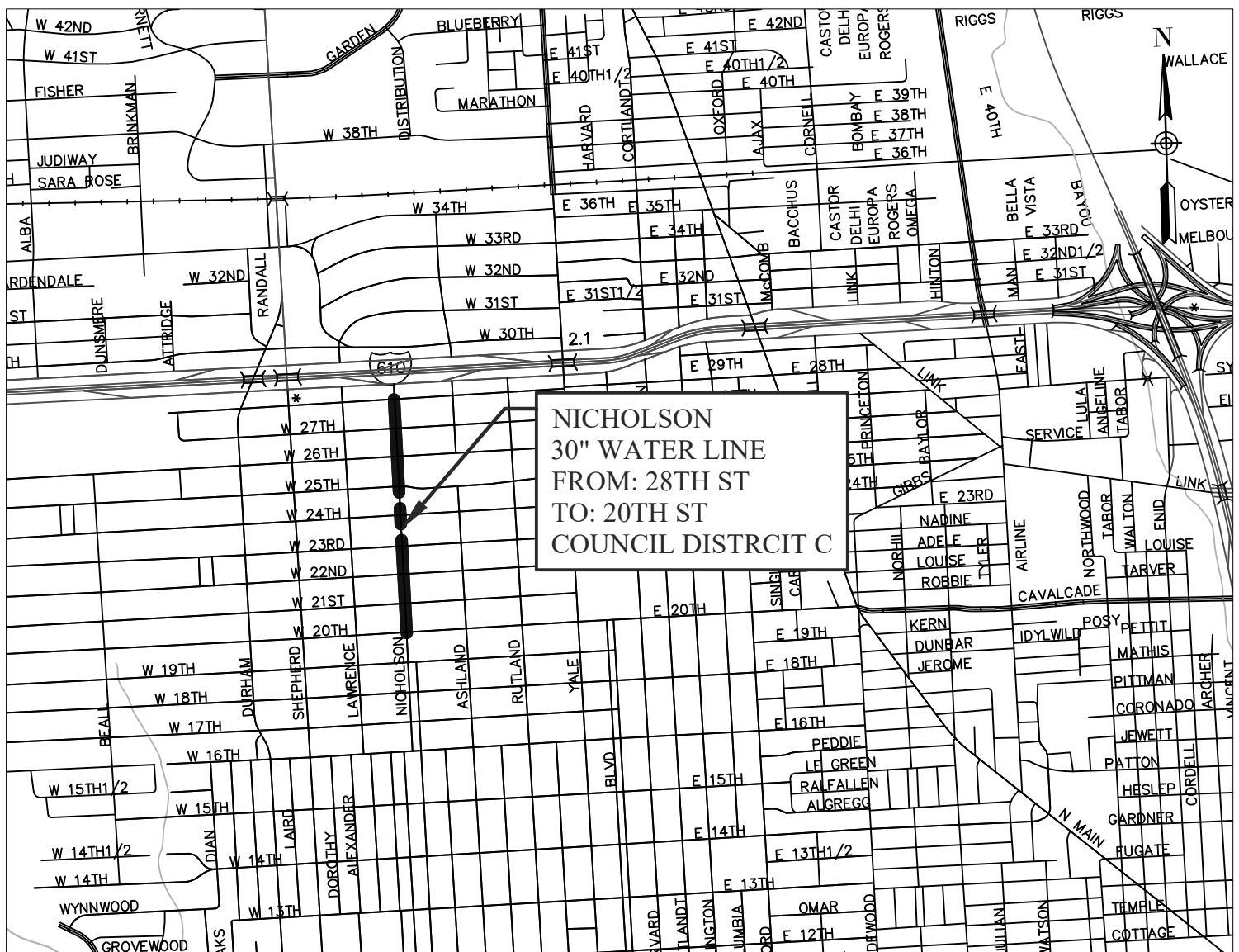
OBO Documents
 Form B
 Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
 Pay or Play
 Bid Tabulations
 Form 1295
 Signed coversheet
 Maps

Type

Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
MISCELLANEOUS LARGE DIAMETER
WATER LINE IMPROVEMENT
PACKAGE 2
S-000701-0042-3**

SITE ID 2 LOCATION MAP

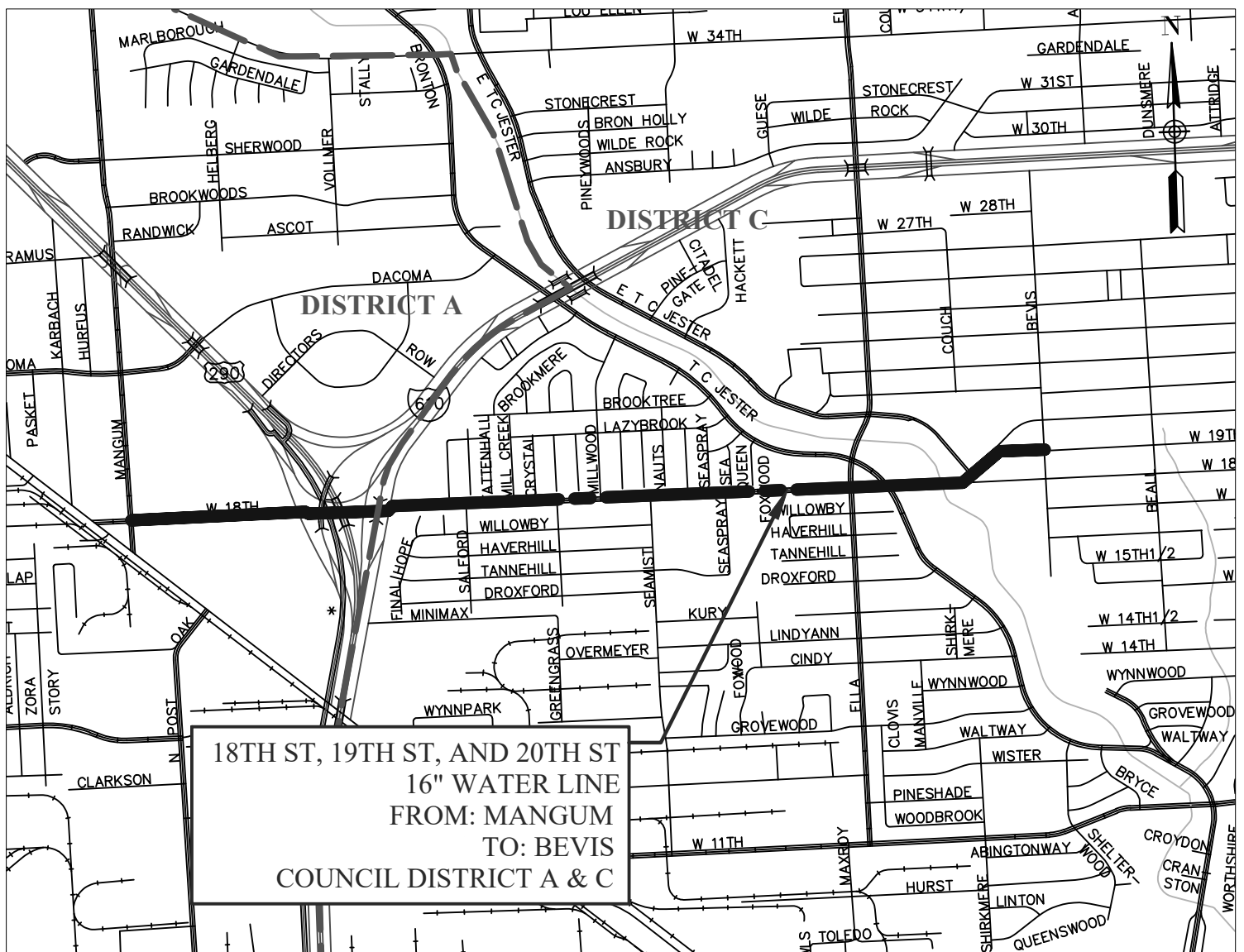




CITY OF HOUSTON
MISCELLANEOUS LARGE DIAMETER
WATER LINE IMPROVEMENT
PACKAGE 2
S-000701-0042-3



SITE ID 3 LOCATION MAP



N.T.S

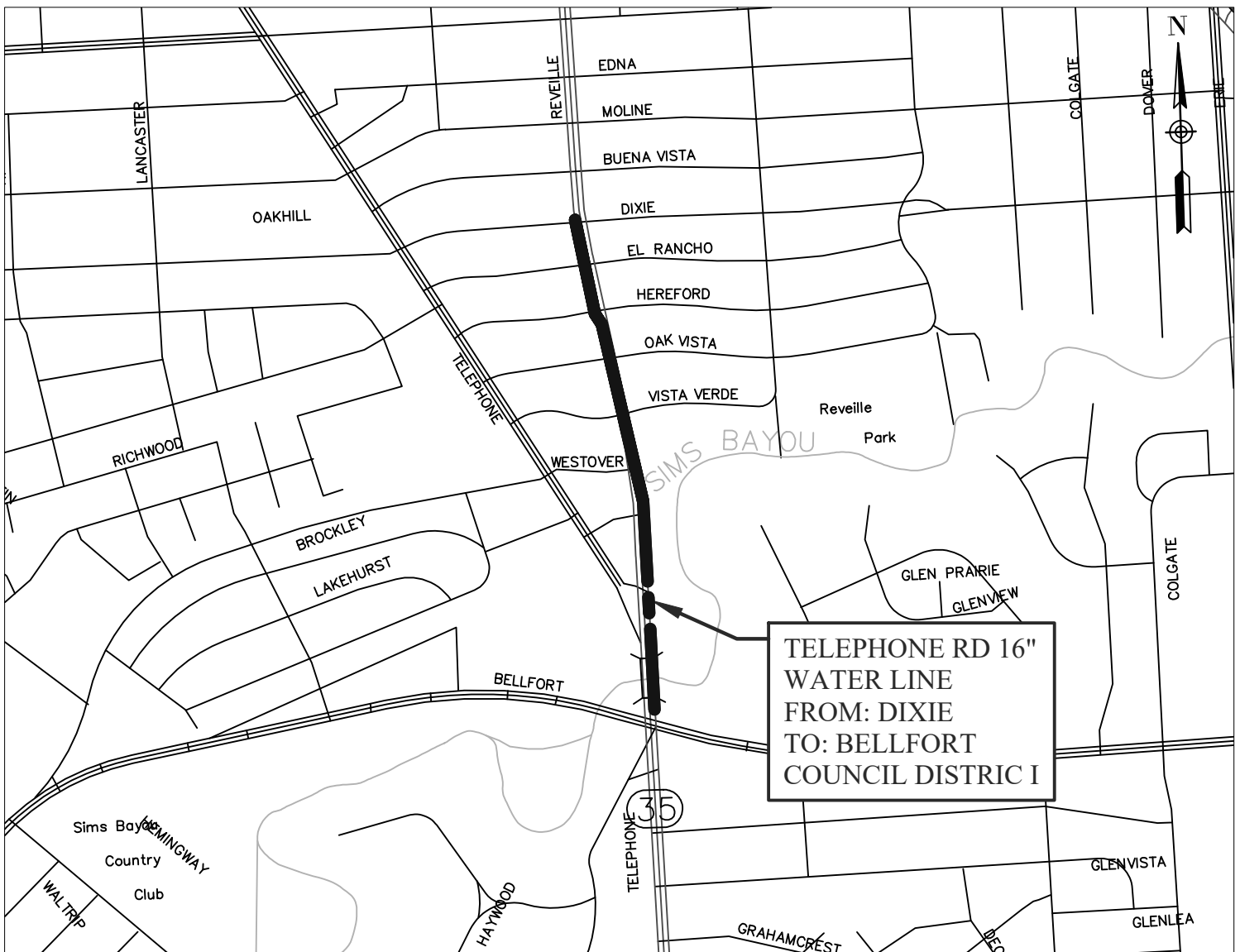
NOV. 2021



CITY OF HOUSTON
MISCELLANEOUS LARGE DIAMETER
WATER LINE IMPROVEMENT
PACKAGE 2
S-000701-0042-3



SITE ID 7 LOCATION MAP



N.T.S

NOV. 2021

FOR REDUCED PLANS
original scale in inches

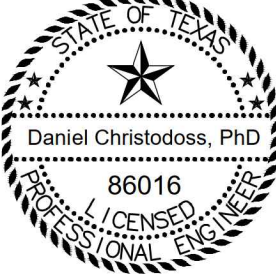
0 1 2 3

USER NAME: SATISH KARISHEKKI
PLOTTED ON: Tuesday, October 1, 2024 2:48:54 AM
FILE NAME: R:\PROJECT\U3122\500_LPS&E\PLANSET01.DWG CAD\GEN\ARCHIVE\VICINITY MAP\G3--ABBREVIATIONS & VICINITY MAP.DWG





RRP CONSULTING
ENGINEERS L.L.C.
1400 BROADFIELD BLVD.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77064
281-881-4153
FIRM #4440



Daniel Christodoss, P.E.
86016
01/10/2024

SURVEYED BY:
ALLY GENERAL SOLUTIONS LLC
FB NO. 13574

CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS

MISCELLANEOUS LARGE DIAMETER WATER
LINE IMPROVEMENTS—PACKAGE 2

NICHOLSON STREET
VICINITY MAP

SHEET XX OF XX

WBS NUMBER	S-000701-0042-4
DRAWING SCALE	N.T.S.
CITY OF HOUSTON PM	JOAQUIN A. LOPEZ
SHEET NO.	XX OF XX

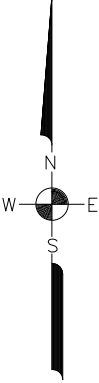
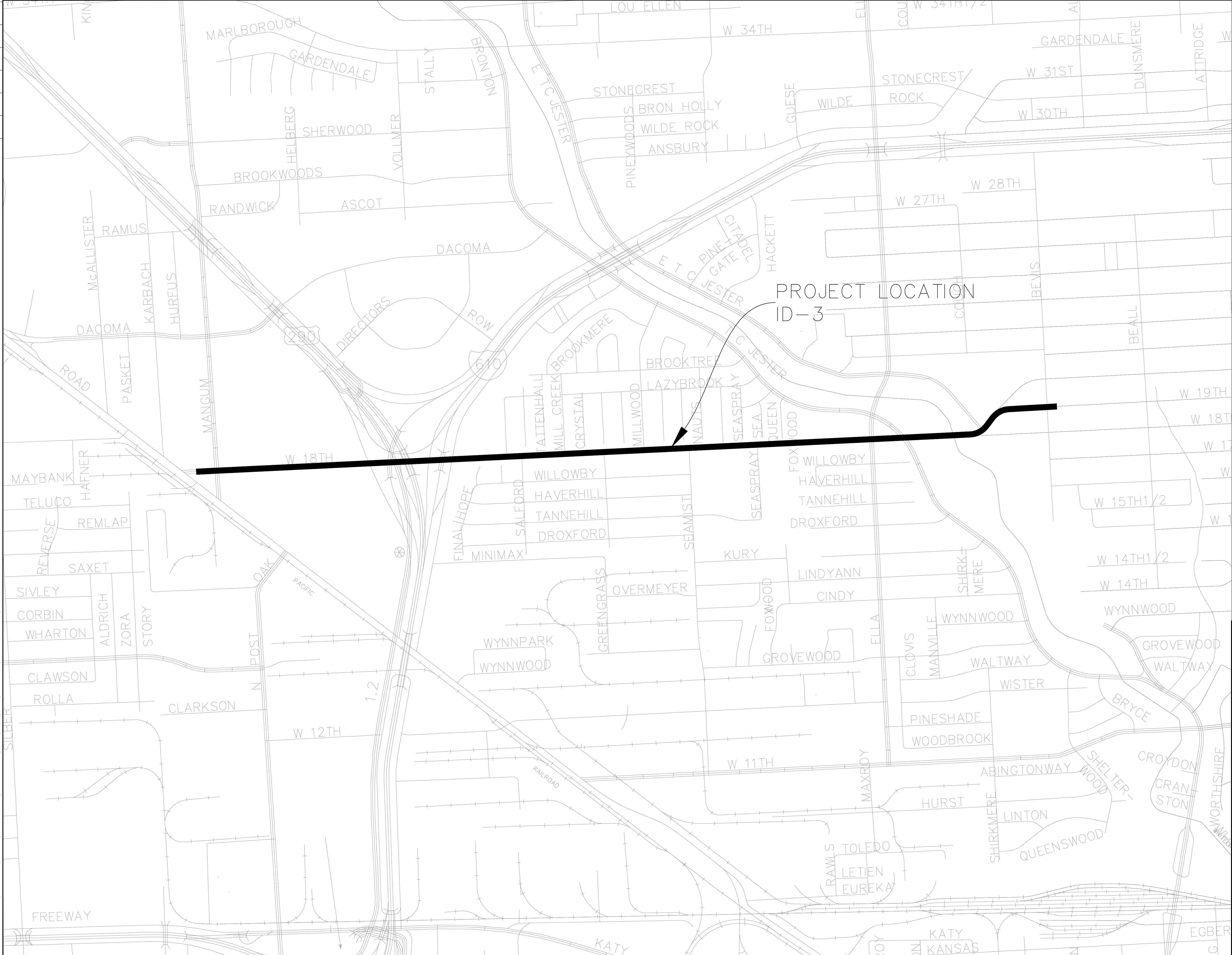
NO. DATE

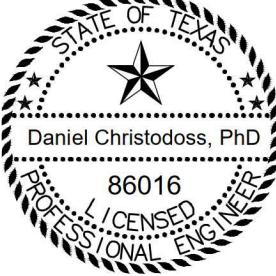
REVISION

APP.

FOR REDUCED PLANS
original scale in inches

USER NAME: SATISH KARISHEKKI
PLOTTED ON: Tuesday, October 1, 2024 2:49:59 AM
FILE NAME: R:\PROJECT\U3122\500_P&E\PLANSET01.DWG CAD\GEN ARCHIVE\VICINITY MAP\G3-- ABBREVIATIONS & VICINITY MAP.DWG

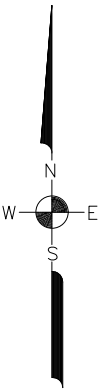


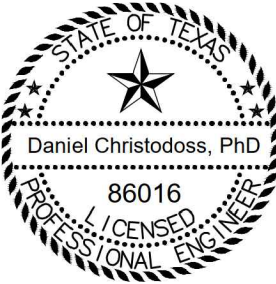
 RRP CONSULTING ENGINEERS L.L.C. 1400 BROADFIELD BLVD. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77064 281-881-4153 FIRM #4440		 Daniel Christodoss, P.E. 01/10/2024
SURVEYED BY: ALLY GENERAL SOLUTIONS LLC FB NO. 13574		
CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS		
MISCELLANEOUS LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS--PACKAGE 2		
18TH STREET VICINITY MAP		
SHEET XX OF XX		
WBS NUMBER		
S-000701-0042-4		
DRAWING SCALE		
N.T.S.		
CITY OF HOUSTON PM		
JOAQUIN A. LOPEZ		
SHEET NO. XX OF XX		

FOR REDUCED PLANS
original scale in inches

0 1 2 3

USER NAME: SATISH KARISHEKKI
PLOTTED ON: Tuesday, October 1, 2024 2:51:06 AM
FILE NAME: R:\PROJECT\U3122\500_P&E\PLANSET01.DWG CAD\GEN\ARCHIVE\VICINITY MAP\G3- ABBREVIATIONS & VICINITY MAP.DWG



 RRP CONSULTING ENGINEERS L.L.C. 1400 BROADFIELD BLVD. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77064 281-881-4153 FIRM #4440		 Daniel Christodoss, P.E. 86016 01/10/2024
SURVEYED BY: ALLY GENERAL SOLUTIONS LLC FB NO. 13574		
CITY OF HOUSTON HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS		
MISCELLANEOUS LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS—PACKAGE 2		
TELEPHONE ROAD VICINITY MAP		
SHEET XX OF XX		
WBS NUMBER		
S-000701-0042-4		
DRAWING SCALE		
N.T.S.		
CITY OF HOUSTON PM		
JOAQUIN A. LOPEZ		
SHEET NO. XX OF XX		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

HPW – 20FAC2579 Contract Award / SER Construction
Partners LLC

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$28,848,906.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for 48-Inch Water Line along Orem Drive and Martindale Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 48-inch Water Line Along Orem Drive and Martindale Road, from Almeda Genoa Road to Cullen Boulevard.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners LLC for 48-inch Water Line Along Orem Drive and Martindale Road from Almeda Genoa Road to Cullen Boulevard and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Fuqua Extension Transmission Line and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of a 48-inch transmission water line. The Contract duration for this project is 480 calendar days. This project was designed by RPS Infrastructure, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Orem Drive on the north, Almeda Genoa Road on the south, Martindale Road on the east, and Cullen Boulevard on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 7, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$25,130,385.68
2. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$26,263,237.18
3. E.P. Brady, Ltd.	\$26,461,204.03
4. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$26,782,455.58
5. Pate Garver, L.P.	\$31,191,138.25
6. Grava, LLC	\$31,789,900.68

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC, with a low bid of \$25,130,385.68 and that Addenda Numbers 1-4 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$28,848,906.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$ 25,130,385.68
Contingencies	\$ 1,256,519.71
Testing Services	\$ 550,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 1,256,519.71
Construction Management	\$ 655,480.90

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete Paving	\$2,028,022.12	8.07%
2. Industry Junction, Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies	\$ 987,624.16	3.93%
TOTAL		\$3,015,646.28	

12.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C&C Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging	\$ 178,425.74	0.71%
2. Deanie Hayes, Inc	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers	\$ 987,624.16	3.93%
3. Pipe Wholesalers of Texas, Inc.	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers	\$ 394,547.06	1.57%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Semarck Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscaping Services	\$ 201,043.09	0.80%
TOTAL		\$1,761,640.05	7.01%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0172-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$28,848,906.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW - Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365
---	-----------------------------------	--------------

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/22/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

HPW – 20FAC2579 Contract Award / SER Construction Partners LLC

Agenda Item#: 26.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 48-inch Water Line Along Orem Drive and Martindale Road, from Almeda Genoa Road to Cullen Boulevard.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners LLC for 48-inch Water Line Along Orem Drive and Martindale Road from Almeda Genoa Road to Cullen Boulevard and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Fuqua Extension Transmission Line and is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of a 48-inch transmission water line. The Contract duration for this project is 480 calendar days. This project was designed by RPS Infrastructure, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Orem Drive on the north, Almeda Genoa Road on the south, Martindale Road on the east, and Cullen Boulevard on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 7, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$25,130,385.68
2. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$26,263,237.18
3. E.P. Brady, Ltd.	\$26,461,204.03
4. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$26,782,455.58
5. Pate Garver, L.P.	\$31,191,138.25
6. Grava, LLC	\$31,789,900.68

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC, with a low bid of \$25,130,385.68 and that Addenda Numbers 1-4 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$28,848,906.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$ 25,130,385.68
Contingencies	\$ 1,256,519.71
Testing Services	\$ 550,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 1,256,519.71
Construction Management	\$ 655,480.90

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd Smitha & Associates, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, SER Construction Partners, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with

City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete Paving	\$2,028,022.12	8.07%
2. Industry Junction, Inc.	Plumbing and Heating Equipment and Supplies	\$ 987,624.16	3.93%
TOTAL		\$3,015,646.28	12.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C&C Traffic Control, LLC	Flagging	\$ 178,425.74	0.71%
2. Deanie Hayes, Inc	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers	\$ 987,624.16	3.93%
3. Pipe Wholesalers of Texas, Inc.	Brick, Stone, and Related Construction Material Merchant Wholesalers	\$ 394,547.06	1.57%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Semark Landscape Services, Inc.	Landscaping Services	\$ 201,043.09	0.80%
TOTAL		\$1,761,640.05	7.01%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:



BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A...

WBS No. S-000900-0172-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$28,848,906.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW - Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

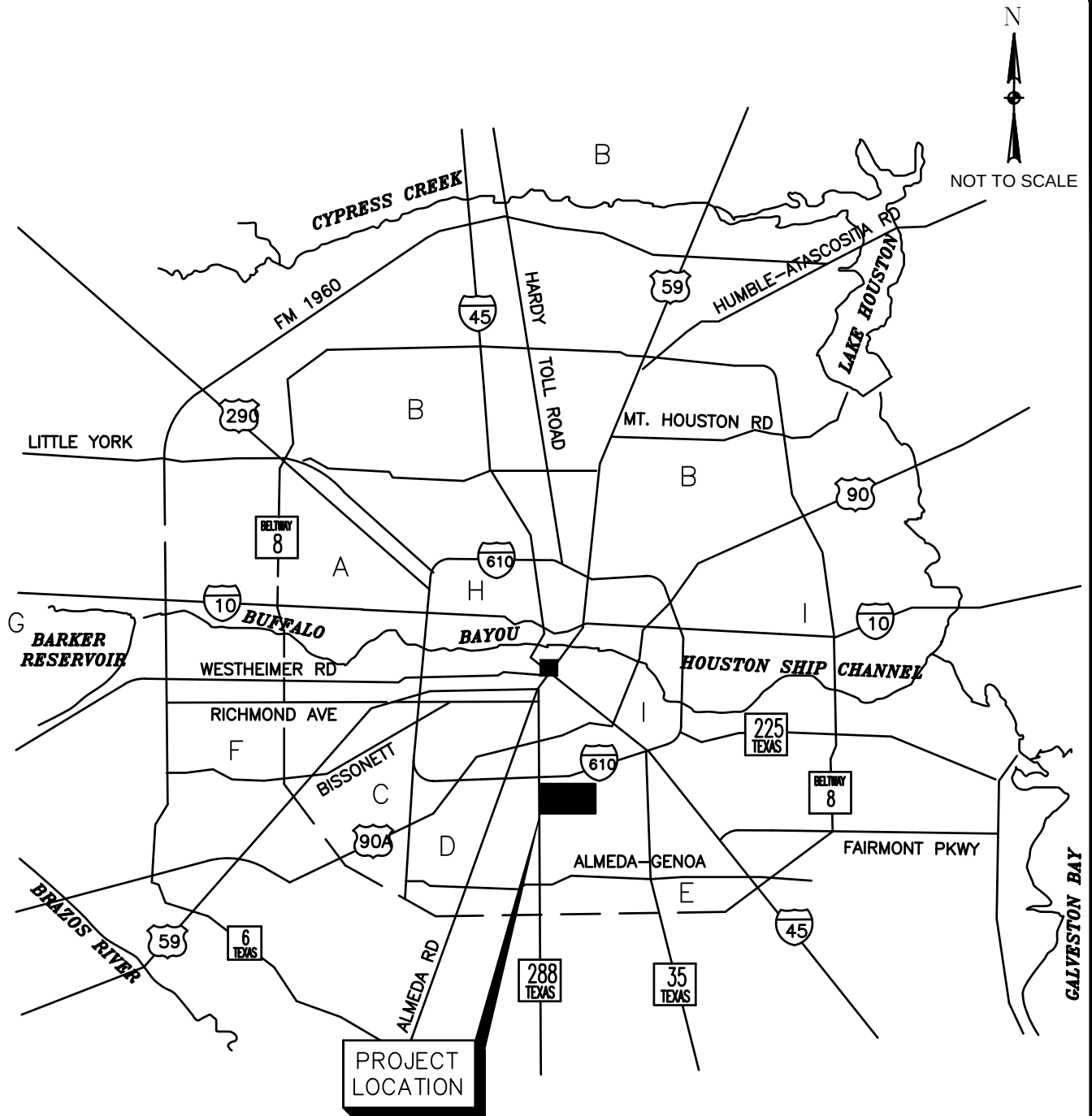
Description

Maps
OBO Documents
Form B
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
Pay or Play
Bid Tabulations
Form 1295

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

3/20/2025 2:16:49 PM - J:\007929 COH GRP CONVERSION WATERLINES - NE AREA\07.00 CADD\GRP GROUP C WL\02-CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\EXHIBITS\007929.MAP.DWG - PHILLIPS, BRIAN



48-INCH WATER LINE ALONG OREM DRIVE
AND MARTINDALE ROAD, FROM ALMEDA
GENOA ROAD TO CULLEN BOULEVARD
WBS NO. S-000900-0172-4
KEY MAP NO. 573M, 573R, 574N, 574P
COUNCIL DISTRICT D



Texas PE Firm Reg. #F-929

575 N. Dairy Ashford, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77079
T +1 281 589 7257 E us@infrastructure@rpsgroup.com

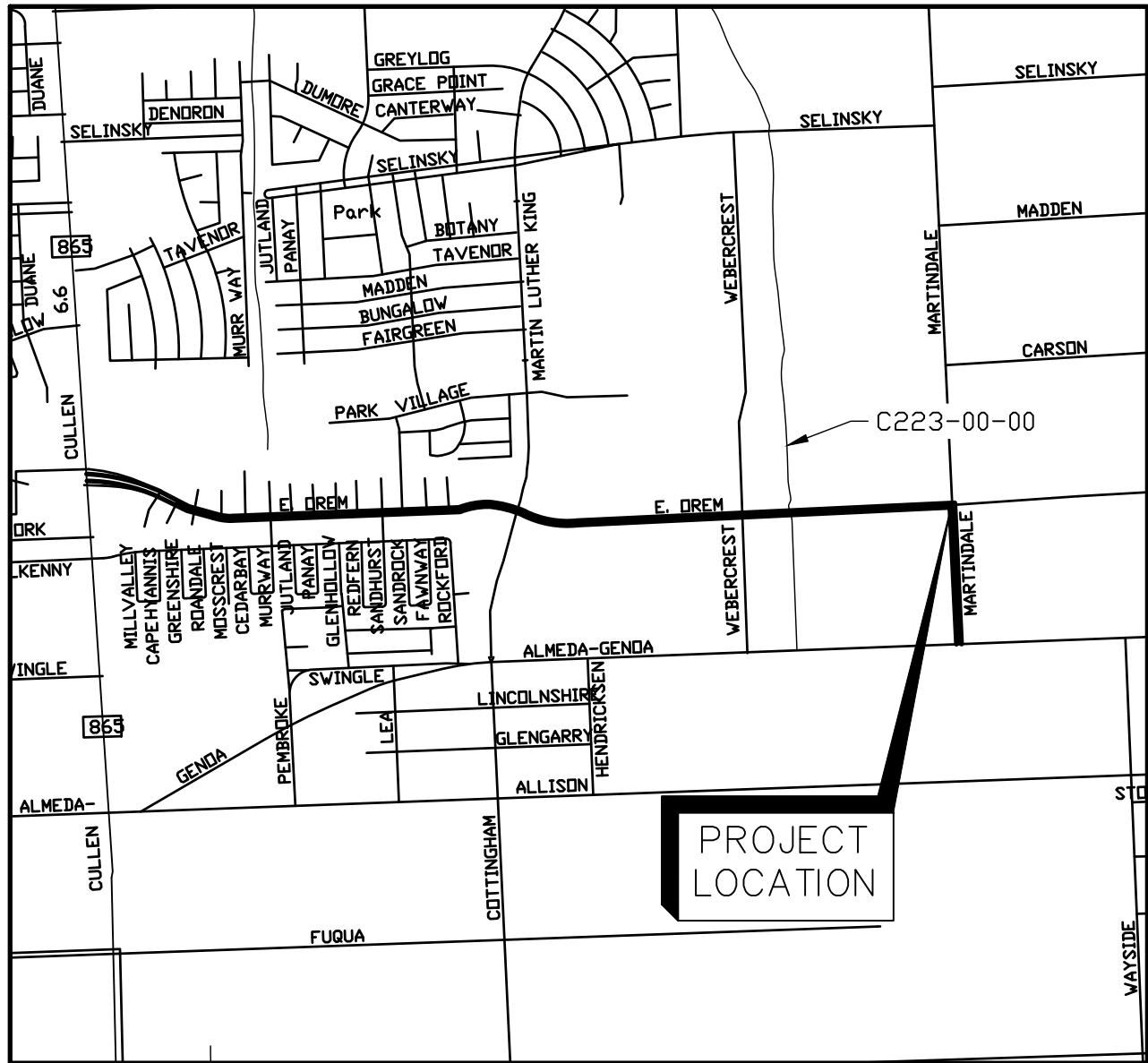
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

PROJ:	
DATE:	MARCH 2025
DESN:	RPS
EXHIBIT NO.1	

3/20/2025 2:16:53 PM - J:\007929 COH GRP CONVERSION WATERLINES - NE AREA\07.00 CADD\GRP GROUP C WL\02-CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS\EXHIBITS\007929.MAP.DWG - PHILLIPS, BRIAN



NOT TO SCALE



48-INCH WATER LINE ALONG OREM DRIVE
AND MARTINDALE ROAD, FROM ALMEDA
GENOA ROAD TO CULLEN BOULEVARD
WBS NO. S-000900-0172-4
KEY MAP NO. 573M, 573R, 574N, 574P
COUNCIL DISTRICT D



Texas PE Firm Reg. #F-929

575 N. Dairy Ashford, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77079
T +1 281 589 7257 E us@infrastructure@rpsgroup.com

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

PROJ:

DATE: MARCH 2025

DESIGN: RPS

EXHIBIT NO. 2



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2025

HCD25-115 419 Emancipation Purchase and Sale Agreement

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,000,000.00 from Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **419 HOPE PARTNERS LLC** for purchase of property located at 419 Emancipation Avenue, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS CASTILLO AND RAMIREZ

This was Item 14 on Agenda of October 22, 2025

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and 419 Hope Partners LLC., for the purchase of approximately 90,674 square feet of land and improvements at 419 Emancipation Avenue (formerly Star of Hope). The property will serve as a housing-focused triage site and will provide temporary and transitional shelter for individuals experiencing homelessness in Houston while they are assessed and connected to services such as healthcare, psychiatric support, substance abuse programs, and pathways to housing stability.

The property has operated as a shelter serving various homeless individuals since 1977.

The property consists of two buildings, the first of which is approximately 38,751 square feet, with a full-service commercial kitchen, laundry facility, medical office spaces, gathering areas, and 75 individual rooms with built-in bathrooms that can house up to four individuals each. The second building is approximately 15,525 square feet, and is configured as a school with multiple classrooms, bathroom area, administrative offices, and library area. The remaining land is utilized for parking, paved common areas and walkways, and landscaping.

The City will finance the purchase of the property through the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850), which will be reimbursed through various TIRZ funds as identified.

Sources:		Uses:	
Reimbursement of Equipment / Projects Fund (Fund 1850)	\$16,000,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$16,000,000.00

Total Source of Funds	\$16,000,000.00	Total Project Costs	\$16,000,000.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,000,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (Fund 1850)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/21/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2025

HCD25-115 419 Emancipation Purchase and Sale Agreement

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$16,000,000.00 from Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **419 HOPE PARTNERS LLC** for purchase of property located at 419 Emancipation Avenue, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston and 419 Hope Partners LLC., for the purchase of approximately 90,674 square feet of land and improvements at 419 Emancipation Avenue (formerly Star of Hope). The property will serve as a housing-focused triage site and will provide temporary and transitional shelter for individuals experiencing homelessness in Houston while they are assessed and connected to services such as healthcare, psychiatric support, substance abuse programs, and pathways to housing stability.

The property has operated as a shelter serving various homeless individuals since 1977.

The property consists of two buildings, the first of which is approximately 38,751 square feet, with a full-service commercial kitchen, laundry facility, medical office spaces, gathering areas, and 75 individual rooms with built-in bathrooms that can house up to four individuals each. The second building is approximately 15,525 square feet, and is configured as a school with multiple classrooms, bathroom area, administrative offices, and library area. The remaining land is utilized for parking, paved common areas and walkways, and landscaping.

The City will finance the purchase of the property through the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (Fund 1850), which will be reimbursed through various TIRZ funds as identified.

Sources:		Uses:	
Reimbursement of Equipment / Projects Fund (Fund 1850)	\$16,000,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$16,000,000.00
Total Source of Funds	\$16,000,000.00	Total Project Costs	\$16,000,000.00

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,000,000.00 Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (Fund 1850)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
Revised Fact Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Doc1145745814 RFP - Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs Health Plans (KS Plan Administrators LLC dba KelseyCare Advantage, EmpheSys Insurance Company (Humana)) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contracts between City of Houston and (1) **KS PLAN ADMINISTRATORS, LLC, DBA KELSEYCAR ADVANTAGE**, and (2) **EMPHEYS INSURANCE COMPANY (HUMANA)** to provide Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drug PPO, and HMO Health Plans for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$151,660,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS POLLARD AND CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 16 on Agenda of October 22, 2025

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received on October 3, 2024 for Doc1145745814 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage and EmpheSys Insurance Company (Humana) in the maximum contract amount of \$151,660,000.00 for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO Health Plans for a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources Department (HR) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a total of five (5) years to KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage and EmpheSys Insurance Company (Humana)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$151,660,000.00** to provide Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs Health Plans to City covered retirees and their eligible dependents.

Since 2021, the City has successfully sponsored two Medicare Advantage Plan for its Medicare-covered retirees and their Medicare-covered dependents. These contract terms were for three years with two one-year options, all of which will expire at 12:00 midnight on December 31, 2025. These Medicare plans are the only plans available for over 10,000 Medicare-covered City retirees and their dependents.

The Strategic Procurement Division, on behalf of the Human Resources department, published a Request for Proposals (RFP) on June 14, 2024. The Scope of Work required the contractors to provide Medicare health plans, pharmacy benefits, and all related services to eligible City retirees and their eligible dependents who are covered by Medicare. Services will include, but are not

limited to, network management, claims processing, plan design and administration, customer service, and Medicare and City-required reporting.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage, Aetna Life Insurance Company, and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana). The evaluation committee consisted of employees from HR, and the Finance and Legal Departments.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal;
2. Technical Competence; and
3. Price Proposal.

KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best-qualified firms to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

Vendor	FY2026 Amount	Out Years Amount	Total
KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage	\$5,500,000.00	\$57,470,000.00	\$62,970,000.00
Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana)	\$5,600,000.00	\$83,090,000.00	\$88,690,000.00
		Total	\$151,660,000.00

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 10% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **10% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Gunter Creative	Graphic Design Services	5%
Ann Lee & Associates dba The Lee Group	Marketing Consulting Services Advertising Agency	5%

Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **10% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Brand IQ, LLC.	Advertising Materials, Communications and distribution services	10%

Pay or Play

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' program regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, KS Plan Administrators dba KelseyCare Advantage and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, KS Plan Administrators LLC dba KelseyCare Advantage is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) does not meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer,
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Human Resources	11,100,000.00	140,560,000.00	151,660,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$151,660,000.00 – Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Cheeks, Human Resources Director	HR	(832) 393-6043
Stephanie Myers, HR Assistant Director	HR	(832) 393-6136
Carla Coleman, HR Assistant Director (CFO)	HR	(832) 393-6141
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet - revised
 No Tag Request Memo

Type

Signed Cover sheet
 Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/21/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Doc1145745814 RFP - Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs Health Plans (KS Plan Administrators LLC dba KelseyCare Advantage, Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana)) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contracts between City of Houston and (1) **KS PLAN ADMINISTRATORS, LLC, DBA KELSEYCAR ADVANTAGE**, and (2) **EMPHEYS INSURANCE COMPANY (HUMANA)** to provide Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drug PPO, and HMO Health Plans for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$151,660,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received on October 3, 2024 for Doc1145745814 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) in the maximum contract amount of \$151,660,000.00 for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO Health Plans for a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources Department (HR) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a total of five (5) years to KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana)** in the maximum contract amount of **\$151,660,000.00** to provide Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs Health Plans to City covered retirees and their eligible dependents.

Since 2021, the City has successfully sponsored two Medicare Advantage Plan for its Medicare-covered retirees and their Medicare-covered dependents. These contract terms were for three years with two one-year options, all of which will expire at 12:00 midnight on December 31, 2025. These Medicare plans are the only plans available for over 10,000 Medicare-covered City retirees and their dependents.

The Strategic Procurement Division, on behalf of the Human Resources department, published a Request for Proposals (RFP) on June 14, 2024. The Scope of Work required the contractors to provide Medicare health plans, pharmacy benefits, and all related services to eligible City retirees and their eligible dependents who are covered by Medicare. Services will include, but are not limited to, network management, claims processing, plan design and administration, customer service, and Medicare and City-required reporting.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage, Aetna Life Insurance Company, and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana). The evaluation committee consisted of employees from HR, and the Finance and Legal Departments.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal;
2. Technical Competence; and
3. Price Proposal.

KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best-qualified firms to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

Vendor	FY2026 Amount	Out Years Amount	Total
KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage	\$5,500,000.00	\$57,470,000.00	\$62,970,000.00
Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana)	\$5,600,000.00	\$83,090,000.00	\$88,690,000.00
		Total	\$151,660,000.00

M/WBE Participation:

The RFP was advertised with a 10% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

KS Plan Administrators LLC, dba KelseyCare Advantage submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **10% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Gunter Creative	Graphic Design Services	5%
Ann Lee & Associates dba The Lee Group	Marketing Consulting Services Advertising Agency	5%

Empheys Insurance Company (Humana) submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculating to **10% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Brand IQ, LLC.	Advertising Materials, Communications and distribution services	10%

Pay or Play

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' program regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, KS Plan Administrators dba KelseyCare Advantage and Empheys Insurance Company (Humana) provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, KS Plan Administrators LLC dba KelseyCare Advantage is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference. Empheys Insurance Company (Humana) does not meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer, _____ **Department Approval Authority**
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Human Resources	11,100,000.00	140,560,000.00	151,660,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$151,660,000.00 – Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Cheeks, Human Resources Director	HR	(832) 393-6043
Stephanie Myers, HR Assistant Director	HR	(832) 393-6136
Carla Coleman, HR Assistant Director (CFO)	HR	(832) 393-6141
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Contract-Specific Goal	Backup Material
Kelsey_Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Kelsey_CIQ	Backup Material
Kelsey_Ownership Form	Backup Material
Kelsey_1295 Form	Backup Material
Kelsey_MWBE Forms	Backup Material
Kelsey_Drug Forms	Backup Material
Kelsey_POP Forms	Backup Material
Kelsey_PR10346299	Backup Material
Kelsey_TX SoS	Backup Material
Kelsey_Harris County Tax Screenshot	Backup Material
Kelsey_AM Best	Backup Material
Empheys-Humana_Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Empheys-Humana_CIQ	Backup Material
Empheys-Humana_Ownership Form	Backup Material

Empnesys-Humana_Ownership Form	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_1295 Form	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_MWBE Forms	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_Drug Forms	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_POP Forms	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_Harris County Tax Screenshot	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_Certificate of Authority	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_AM Best	Backup Material
Emphesys-Humana_PR10346341	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information
OA number Emphesys-Humana	Financial Information
OA number Kelsey Care	Financial Information
Ordinance - revised	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
No Tag Request Memo	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo, MYR
Diana Caicedo, MYR

From: Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

DS
JG

Date: October 14, 2025

CC: Carla Coleman, HR

Subject: No Tag Request for the award of contracts to:

- 1) ReliaStar Life Insurance Company for the administration of Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and EAP services; and
- 2) KS Plan Administrators, LLC and Emphesys Insurance Company for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO Health Plans

The Human Resources Department (HR) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve contracts to 1) ReliaStar Life Insurance Company (Reliastar) for the administration of Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and Employee Assistance Program (EAP) services; and 2) KS Plan Administrators, LLC dba KelseyCare Advantage and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO health plans.

Currently, life insurance services are provided by Dearborn Life Insurance Company and its contract expires on December 31, 2025; EAP services are provided by Compsych and its contract expires on July 30, 2030. Both services will now be combined into a single contract as a cost-savings measure and although neither of these contracts will expire imminently, HR intends to begin services with ReliaStar immediately in order to align with the Open Enrollment period, which begins on November 3, 2025 and goes through November 21, 2025. The two existing contracts will be terminated for convenience.

The City's current vendors for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO plans are Aetna Life Insurance Company and KS Plan Administrators dba KelseyCare Advantage, respectively. Both contracts expire on December 31, 2025. New contracts for these services are to be awarded to Emphesys (Humana) for the PPO plan and KelseyCare Advantage for the HMO plan (same vendor as is currently providing the HMO plan). Although neither contract is in danger of imminent expiration, HR intends to begin services with both vendors immediately in order to align with the Open Enrollment period, which begins on November 3, 2025 and goes through November 21, 2025. The two existing contracts will be terminated for convenience.

While these items are taggable, the Strategic Procurement Division and HR request that City Council not tag these items on October 22, 2025 so that HR has one week prior to the beginning of Open Enrollment on November 3, 2025 to issue communications and distribute materials for these programs to eligible City employees and retirees.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2025

P41- DOC10963770 Administration of Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance (ReliaStar Life Insurance Company – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **RELIASTAR LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** to provide Coverage and administer Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and to provide EAP Services for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,950,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 17 on Agenda of October 22, 2025

Background:

Request for Proposals received on September 26, 2024, for P41- DOC10963770 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and ReliaStar Life Insurance Company in the maximum contract amount of \$3,950,000.00 to provide coverage and administer Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and provide EAP services for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a **five (5) year contract term to ReliaStar Life Insurance Company (ReliaStar)**, in the amount not to exceed \$3,950,000.00 to provide all necessary services for administering Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance coverage and provide Employee Assistance Program (EAP) services for the Human Resources Department (HR).

The City's Life Insurance program is comprised of two plans: Basic and Voluntary Life. Basic Life Insurance, a non-contributory plan, provides a one-time benefit of one time (1x) the base annual salary upon the death of an eligible employee, rounded to the nearest \$1,000. As of September 2025, there were 19,940 active employees eligible for Basic Life Insurance and 10,194 retirees with various benefit levels. Voluntary Life Insurance, a contributory plan, offers coverage options ranging from one time (1x) to four times (4x) the annual salary for active employees and their eligible dependents. Retirees are not eligible for this coverage.

The scope of work requires the Contractor provide Basic Life Insurance for eligible active employees and their dependents, eligible retirees, and deferred retirees under a non-contributory plan and Voluntary Life Insurance coverage in \$10,000 increments ranging from \$10,000 -

\$500,000 for active employees and their eligible dependents under a contributory plan funded by the employee. Retirees are not eligible to elect Voluntary Life coverage. Contractor must also deliver external Employee Assistance Program (EAP) services to eligible employees and their eligible dependents and retirees. The 5-year contract will commence January 1, 2026, and continue through December 31, 2030.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Capstone House, Dearborn Life Insurance Company, Global Life Liberty National Division, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, ReliaStar Life Insurance Company, and Securian Financial Group. The Evaluation Committee (EC) was composed of three (3) City of Houston voting members from HR. The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Cost Proposal

ReliaStar was deemed qualified to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was advertised with a 2% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of ReliaStar Life Insurance Company's participation plan

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Langrand and Company, LLC	Marketing and Consulting Services	0.5%
Bayside Printing, Inc.	Commercial Lithographic Printing	0.5%
Absolute Color Mailplex, LLC	Advertising Materials, Commercial Printing, Parcel Mailing	1%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, ReliaStar will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ReliaStar is not a designated company, therefore, the HHF preference was not applied.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Officer

Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

Human Resources

Amount and Source of Funding:

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25 Amount	Out Years Amount	Total Allocation Amount
Human Resources Department	\$277,000	\$3,673,000	\$3,950,000
Total			\$3,950,000

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 3,950,000 - Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/ Division	Phone No.
Jane E. Cheeks, Human Resources Director	Human Resources	(832) 393-6043
Carla Coleman, HR Assistant Director (CFO)	Human Resources	(832) 393-6141
Stephanie Myers, HR Assistant Director	Human Resources	(832) 393-6136
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet - revised

No Tag Request Memo

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/21/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2025

P41- DOC10963770 Administration of Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance (ReliaStar Life Insurance Company – ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **RELIASTAR LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** to provide Coverage and administer Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and to provide EAP Services for the Human Resources Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years - \$3,950,000.00 - Health Benefits Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received on September 26, 2024, for P41- DOC10963770 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and ReliaStar Life Insurance Company in the maximum contract amount of \$3,950,000.00 to provide coverage and administer Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and provide EAP services for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a **five (5) year contract term to ReliaStar Life Insurance Company (ReliaStar)**, in the amount not to exceed \$3,950,000.00 to provide all necessary services for administering Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance coverage and provide Employee Assistance Program (EAP) services for the Human Resources Department (HR).

The City's Life Insurance program is comprised of two plans: Basic and Voluntary Life. Basic Life Insurance, a non-contributory plan, provides a one-time benefit of one time (1x) the base annual salary upon the death of an eligible employee, rounded to the nearest \$1,000. As of September 2025, there were 19,940 active employees eligible for Basic Life Insurance and 10,194 retirees with various benefit levels. Voluntary Life Insurance, a contributory plan, offers coverage options ranging from one time (1x) to four times (4x) the annual salary for active employees and their eligible dependents. Retirees are not eligible for this coverage.

The scope of work requires the Contractor provide Basic Life Insurance for eligible active employees and their dependents, eligible retirees, and deferred retirees under a non-contributory plan and Voluntary Life Insurance coverage in \$10,000 increments ranging from \$10,000 - \$500,000 for active employees and their eligible dependents under a contributory plan funded by the employee. Retirees are not eligible to elect Voluntary Life coverage. Contractor must also deliver external Employee Assistance Program (EAP) services to eligible employees and their eligible dependents and retirees. The 5-year contract will commence January 1, 2026, and continue through December 31, 2030.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from the following firms: Capstone House, Dearborn Life Insurance Company, Global Life Liberty National Division, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, ReliaStar Life Insurance Company, and Securian Financial Group. The Evaluation Committee (EC) was composed of three (3) City of Houston voting members from HR. The proposals were evaluated based on the following

criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Cost Proposal

ReliaStar was deemed qualified to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was advertised with a 2% M/WBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of ReliaStar Life Insurance Company's participation plan

Vendor Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Langrand and Company, LLC	Marketing and Consulting Services	0.5%
Bayside Printing, Inc.	Commercial Lithographic Printing	0.5%
Absolute Color Mailplex, LLC	Advertising Materials, Commercial Printing, Parcel Mailing	1%

Pay or Play:

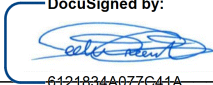
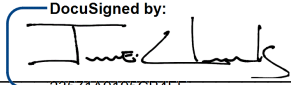
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, ReliaStar will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, ReliaStar is not a designated company, therefore, the HHF preference was not applied.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  6121834A077C41A... Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division	DocuSigned by:  23571A9195CB4FE... Jane Cheeks, Human Resources Director Human Resources	Initial 
---	---	--

Amount and Source of Funding:

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY25 Amount	Out Years Amount	Total Allocation Amount
Human Resources Department	\$277,000	\$3,673,000	\$3,950,000
Total			\$3,950,000

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 3,950,000 - Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/ Division	Phone No.
Jane E. Cheeks, Human Resources Director	Human Resources	(832) 393-6043
Carla Coleman, HR Assistant Director (CFO)	Human Resources	(832) 393-6141
Stephanie Myers, HR Assistant Director	Human Resources	(832) 393-6136
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9129
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/ SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Goal Document	Backup Material
Certification of Funds (COF)	Financial Information
Ownership Information Form (OIF)	Backup Material
Acknowledged Form 1295	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ)	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
OA Screenshot	Financial Information
Funding_Verification-HR	Financial Information
No Tag Request Memo	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo, MYR
Diana Caicedo, MYR

From: Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

DS
JG

Date: October 14, 2025

CC: Carla Coleman, HR

Subject: No Tag Request for the award of contracts to:

- 1) ReliaStar Life Insurance Company for the administration of Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and EAP services; and
- 2) KS Plan Administrators, LLC and Emphesys Insurance Company for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO Health Plans

The Human Resources Department (HR) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve contracts to 1) ReliaStar Life Insurance Company (Reliastar) for the administration of Basic and Voluntary Life Insurance and Employee Assistance Program (EAP) services; and 2) KS Plan Administrators, LLC dba KelseyCare Advantage and Emphesys Insurance Company (Humana) for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO health plans.

Currently, life insurance services are provided by Dearborn Life Insurance Company and its contract expires on December 31, 2025; EAP services are provided by Compsych and its contract expires on July 30, 2030. Both services will now be combined into a single contract as a cost-savings measure and although neither of these contracts will expire imminently, HR intends to begin services with ReliaStar immediately in order to align with the Open Enrollment period, which begins on November 3, 2025 and goes through November 21, 2025. The two existing contracts will be terminated for convenience.

The City's current vendors for Medicare Advantage and Prescription Drugs PPO and HMO plans are Aetna Life Insurance Company and KS Plan Administrators dba KelseyCare Advantage, respectively. Both contracts expire on December 31, 2025. New contracts for these services are to be awarded to Emphesys (Humana) for the PPO plan and KelseyCare Advantage for the HMO plan (same vendor as is currently providing the HMO plan). Although neither contract is in danger of imminent expiration, HR intends to begin services with both vendors immediately in order to align with the Open Enrollment period, which begins on November 3, 2025 and goes through November 21, 2025. The two existing contracts will be terminated for convenience.

While these items are taggable, the Strategic Procurement Division and HR request that City Council not tag these items on October 22, 2025 so that HR has one week prior to the beginning of Open Enrollment on November 3, 2025 to issue communications and distribute materials for these programs to eligible City employees and retirees.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

Item Creation Date:

Proposition A Council Member item - Apartment Inspection

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV, CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Multi-Family Rental Buildings; establishing a High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program; establishing regulations for property designated as High-Risk Rental Buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing penalties therefor; providing for severability

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prop A submission letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Council Member Letitia Plummer, At-Large 4

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director **From:** Council Member
Letitia Plummer

Cc: Arturo Michel **Date:** 10/08/2025
Carolyn Lacey
Diana Caicedo **Subject:** Apartment
Inspection
Ordinance Agenda
Item

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 3 of the City Charter, Council Member Letitia Plummer, Council Member Edward Pollard, Council Member Evans-Shabazz, and Council Member Joaquin Martinez request to place the following item on the October 22nd, 2025 Council agenda:

Chapter 10 BUILDINGS AND NEIGHBORHOOD PROTECTION

ARTICLE IV. HOUSTON MULTI-FAMILY HABITABILITY CODE

Sec. 10-151. Title; purpose; conflict with other municipal laws.

This article is, and may be cited as, the "Houston Multi-Family Habitability Code." One purpose of this Habitability Code is to comply with Section 214.219 of the Texas Local Government Code. The provisions of this Habitability Code are cumulative of all other laws and regulations of the city, as well as all applicable state and federal laws and regulations. In the event of a conflict between this Habitability Code and another law or regulation of the city, the provisions of this Habitability Code shall control.

Sec. 10-152. Definitions.

In addition to definitions appearing elsewhere in this article, the following words and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Apartment Standards Enforcement Committee or ASEC means the committee consisting of two representatives from the Police Department, two representatives from the Houston Public Works Department, one representative from the Houston Fire Department, one representative from the Houston Health Department, one representative from the Houston Housing and Community

Development Department, Solid Waste Department, one representative from the City Attorney's office, an optional ex-officio member of the Mayor's staff, and a representative property owner and tenant, responsible for coordinating City responses to substandard and dangerous apartment buildings, advise on related policies, and protect tenant and owner rights.

Apartment Standards Enforcement Committee or ASEC means a committee tasked with coordinating city responses to substandard and dangerous apartment buildings as defined in this article consisting of:

- (1) Two representatives from the Police Department;
- (2) Two representatives from Houston Public Works;
- (3) One representative from the Fire Department;
- (4) One representative from the Health Department;
- (5) One representative from the Housing Community and Development Department;
- (6) One representative from the Solid Waste Department;
- (7) One representative who is a property owner in the city;
- (8) One representative who is a tenant residing in the city; and
- (9) Ex-officio representative from the office of the mayor.

Building official means the building official and all persons designated in writing by the building official to act on his or her behalf to construe and to enforce this article.

Citation means a legal notice issued by the city for violating its rules, regulations, or ordinances.

Habitability refers to the character of a multi-family rental building free of any condition constituting a material risk to the physical safety or health of the building's ordinary tenants. A multi-family rental building substantially free of such conditions is habitable.

High-risk rental building or HRRB means any multi-family rental building that has three or more units and meets the conditions in section 10-171(a) of this Code.

High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program ("Program") means the program consisting of officials from Houston Public Works, Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, and Houston Health Department for the owner and/or operator of any multi-family rental building that meets the conditions in section 10-171(a) of this Code who must comply with requirements under this article, including to register such multi-family rental building as an HRRB with the building official, undergo additional inspections as required by the building official, and timely resolve any notice of violation under the Construction Code or citation alleging violation of the Building Code or of division 3 or division 4 of article IX of chapter 10 of this code.

Multi-family rental building or MFRB means a building that has three or more units. Only for the purposes of the Inspection Program established by this article, multi-family rental building or MFRB includes all MFRBs and all accessory buildings (such as a boiler room, laundry room, club house, or garage) on the same tract.

Operator means the current manager (or, collectively, the current managers) of the real property on which a multi-family rental building is located.

Owner means the current owner (or, collectively, the current owners) of the real property on which a multi-family rental building is located. For the purposes of this article, records available for public view at an official website maintained by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located are presumed to be accurate with regard to the ownership of real property, but the presumption of ownership may be rebutted by documents properly recorded in the real property records of the county in which the MFRB is located.

Tract means the parcel or parcels of real property on which a multi-family rental building is located.

Unit means one or more rooms rented for use as a permanent residence under a lease to one or more tenants, except that none of the following shall constitute a unit:

- (a) A room or rooms rented primarily for the purpose of receiving services regulated by a department or agency of the federal government or of the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, the Texas Department of State Health Services);
- (b) A room or rooms owned or operated by a public or private college or university accredited by a recognized accrediting agency within the meaning of Section 61.003, Texas Education Code;
- (c) An "apartment" in a "condominium" within the meaning of Chapter 81, Texas Property Code; or
- (d) A "unit" in a "condominium" within the meaning of Chapter 82, Texas Property Code.

Sec. 10-153. Construction of this Habitability Code.

This article shall not be construed to alter the terms of any lease or other agreement between an owner and a tenant relating to an MFRB, except that no provision of any such lease or other agreement shall be construed to excuse compliance with this article or with any other law or regulation of the city. It is not the purpose of this article to prescribe legal rights or liabilities as between an owner and a tenant.

Sec. 10-154. MFRB registration.

(a) The building official shall promulgate a form for the registration of MFRBs, which form shall require disclosure of:

- (1) The physical address of the MFRB;
- (2) The account number(s) assigned to the tract by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located;
- (3) The number of buildings on the tract;
- (4) The number of units in each building on the tract;
- (5) A brief description of the intended use of each building on the tract (residential building, boiler room, laundry room, club house, garage, etc.);

(6) The Project Number(s) appearing on the face of either the Certificate of Occupancy or the Life Safety Compliance Certificate issued by the city for each building on the tract; and

(7) The name, mailing address, physical address, telephone number, and e-mail address (if available) of at least one owner of the MFRB.

(b) The form promulgated by the building official shall provide a physical address and a mailing address for filing completed MFRB Registration Forms. In addition, the building official shall establish a means by which MFRB Registration Forms may be completed and filed electronically.

(c) An owner of an MFRB shall register the MFRB by completing and filing an MFRB Registration Form with the building official.

(d) An owner of an MFRB shall post a hard copy of the current, completed MFRB Registration Form in or on the MFRB.

(e) If an MFRB was not in existence on January 1, 2010, the owner of the MFRB shall register the MFRB by completing and filing the MFRB Registration Form with the building official no later than 30 days after the MFRB receives a Certificate of Occupancy.

(f) Registration of an MFRB as required by this section shall constitute:

(1) Registration of the MFRB under section 28-283 of the Code of Ordinances; and

(2) Compliance with sections 250.003 and 250.004 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(g) No later than 30 days after an owner of an MFRB knows or reasonably should know that a statement on the MFRB Registration Form was incomplete or inaccurate when filed, or has become incomplete or inaccurate since filed, the owner must complete and file an amended MFRB Registration Form.

Sec. 10-155. Habitability standards.

In addition to the habitability standards established by Article V and by divisions 4 and 5 of Article IX of Chapter 10 of this Code:

(1) An owner of an MFRB violates this article if the MFRB does not comply with:

a. All applicable provisions of the *Fire Code*;

b. Sections D102 through D108 of Appendix D (Life-Safety Requirements for Existing Buildings) of the *Existing Building Code*;

c. Sections 10-211 through 10-218 of this Code (which provisions pertain to the numbering of buildings);

d. The provisions of chapter 41 of this Code (which provisions pertain to street names and site addresses);

e. The provisions of chapter 43 of this Code (which provisions pertain to swimming pools); and

f. Sections 92.153 through 92.162 of the Texas Property Code (which provisions pertain to security devices).

(2) An owner of an MFRB at all times must post in or on the MFRB:

- a. A valid Certificate of Occupancy or a valid Life Safety Compliance Certificate; and
- b. A "NOTICE TO ALL RESIDENTS" legibly typed or printed in a font 28 points or larger, in both English and Spanish, the substance of which Notice is as follows: "IF ANY CONDITION of this building CREATES A HAZARD to human safety or health, REPORT THE CONDITION to the building's manager or owner. You also may report the condition to the City of Houston by calling the City's Service Helpline at 311."

(3) Any document required by this article to be posted in or on an MFRB must be posted either (a) as provided by the Building Code or (b) by posting an accurate copy of the document in a manner reasonably protected from weather and in a place conspicuous to ordinary tenants no more than five feet from each mailbox facility at which the United States Postal Service delivers mail to tenants or, if no such facility exists, in some other place equally conspicuous to ordinary tenants of the MFRB.

Sec. 10-156. Powers and duties of building official.

(a) Except for applicable provisions of the Fire Code incorporated herein by reference, the building official has primary responsibility for the enforcement of this Habitability Code.

(b) With regard to MFRBs only, the building official has powers and duties equal to and concurrent with the health officer for the enforcement of chapter 43 of this Code (which pertains to swimming pools).

Sec. 10-157. MFRB inspection program.

(a) The building official shall inspect MFRBs pursuant to an inspection program (the "Multi-Family Rental Building Inspection Program" or the "MFRB Inspection Program"), as provided in this section.

(b) The building official shall promulgate a checklist (the "Multi-Family Rental Building Checklist" or the "MFRB Checklist") of criteria by which the building official shall determine the habitability of MFRBs.

(1) The MFRB Checklist shall have no force or effect until 90 days after copies of City of Houston Ordinance No. 2009-1043 and the MFRB Checklist have been available for public view in the office of the city secretary and at a website maintained by the city.

(2) The building official may amend the MFRB Checklist; however, an amendment of the MFRB Checklist shall have no force or effect until 90 days after the MFRB Checklist has been available for public view in the office of the city secretary and at a website maintained by the city.

(c) No MFRB shall be inspected under the MFRB Inspection Program until at least 45 days after the building official has mailed to the owner a letter stating:

(1) The first day of 30 consecutive days during which the building may be inspected under the MFRB Inspection Program;

(2) The physical address of the office of the city secretary and the internet address of the website at which copies of the MFRB Checklist are available for public view;

(3) The amount of the fee (the "MFRB Inspection Fee") to be paid to the city prior to the first day of the said 30 consecutive days during which the building may be inspected; and

(4) The mailing and physical addresses at which the MFRB Inspection Fee may be paid.

(d) The building official shall mail by first-class mail duplicate originals of the letter required by subsection (c) of this section to the owner of the MFRB at the respective addresses:

(1) Of the owner, according to MFRB Registration Form filed with the building official, or, if the MFRB has not been registered with the building official, according to records available for public view at an official website maintained by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located; and

(2) Of the MFRB.

(e) No inspection of an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program shall be delayed solely because the owner did not receive or did not understand a letter prepared and sent as required by subsections (c) and (d) of this section.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this article, no employee of the city inspecting an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program shall enter a unit without the written permission of a person who has a legal right to occupy the unit.

Sec. 10-158. Fees.

For the inspection of an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program the owner shall pay to the city the MFRB Inspection Fee, which fee is stated for this provision in the city fee schedule.

Sec. 10-159. Remedies.

An owner who violates, or whose MFRB is in violation of, any provision of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$2,000.00. Each violation, and each day that a violation continues, shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense.

Secs. 10-160—~~10-210~~170. Reserved.

Sec. 10-171. Registration required; exceptions.

(a) Upon a determination by the building official, any Multi-Family Rental Building (MFRB) shall be designated as a High-Risk Rental Building (HRRB) if, within a continuous 6- month period, it is identified as being among the top five MFRBs in terms of Houston 311 system complaint volume where the complaints specifically allege conditions that affect the health or safety of tenants or otherwise fall within the scope of the City's High Risk Apartment Inspection Program, and said MFRB has accumulated ten or more verified citations that impair health and safety of the tenants, in violation of Chapter 10 of the Houston Code of Ordinances or Chapter 125 of the Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code. Upon such designation, the owner and/or operator of such MFRB shall register with the High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program for the next 6 months.

(b) **Exceptions.** The requirements under this section shall not apply to any building with any of the following:

(1) A room or rooms rented primarily for the purpose of receiving services regulated by a department or agency of the federal government or of the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, the Texas Department of State Health Services);

(2) A room or rooms owned or operated by a public or private college or university accredited by a recognized accrediting agency within the meaning of Section 61.003, Texas Education Code;

(3) An apartment in a condominium within the meaning of Chapter 81, Texas Property Code; or

(4) A unit in a condominium within the meaning of Chapter 82, Texas Property Code.

Sec. 10-172. Registration procedures; registration form content; registration fees.

(a) The building official shall send notice to the owner of an MFRB that meets the conditions in section 10-171(a) in accordance with this section. The notice will identify the affected property/units, describe the violation and applicable Code provisions, and provide a reinspection date on which the City shall come back and confirm whether or not the MFRB has corrected the violation or give proof of ongoing good-faith efforts to correct.

(b) In addition to all requirements under section 10-154 of this code, the owner shall register an MFRB for the Program by submitting to the building official a completed form approved by the building official.

Sec. 10-173. Enforcement.

(a) City inspectors authorized to enforce building, housing, health, or safety codes are empowered to issue citations or notices of violation for any infractions of this article.

(b) An owner and/or operator who violates, or whose MFRB is in violation of, any provision of this article and remains in violation beyond the period for correction, consistent with repair timeframes under state law where applicable, or as otherwise set by the city, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of not less than \$250.00 nor more than \$2,000.00. Each violation, and each day that a violation continues, shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense.

Sec. 10-174. High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program.

(a) The owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall ensure the HRRB complies with this chapter and other chapters of this code, including divisions 4 and 5 of article IX, and section 10- 155 (“Habitability Standards”) of article IV, of chapter 10 of this Code.

(b) The building official shall inspect HRRBs as provided in this Code and the Construction Code.

(c) **Initial inspection.** The building official shall perform an initial inspection of each HRRB within 30 days of the HRRB’s registration in the Program.

(d) **Follow-up inspections.** Following the initial inspection of an HRRB, the building official shall conduct follow-up inspections of the HRRB on a periodic basis as determined by the building official.

(e) **Emergency repairs.** Within 10 days of the building official issuing a permit to authorize emergency repairs, the owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall provide to the building official

written notice, and any other documentation as required by the building official, of the completion of such emergency repairs.

(f) **Registration termination.** The building official shall terminate the registration of an HRRB in the Program upon any of the following conditions

(1) The HRRB has resolved all pending violations or citations within a 6-month period; or

(2) The HRRB no longer houses residents.

Sec. 10-175. Transfer of ownership.

(a) The owner shall notify the building official of any pending or proposed sale of an HRRB at least 30 days prior to the transfer of ownership.

(b) At least 30 days prior to the closing of any sale for the transfer of ownership in any HRRB, the owner shall notify all prospective buyers of the following:

(1) The status of the HRRB; and

(2) Any notice of violation or citation issued to the owner for the HRRB.

(c) Within 180 days following the transfer of ownership of an HRRB, unless granted an extension by the building official after a good-faith effort, the new owner shall complete all repairs necessary to resolve any outstanding violation.

Sec.10-176. Repeat Offender Program.

(a) Upon the building official's determination that the owner and/or operator of an HRRB has failed to resolve their violations at a single property within a 6-month period, the building official shall extend the time period for an HRRB to be registered in the Program for an additional 6 months.

(b) Following the termination of an HRRB's registration in the Program, the building official shall register an MFRB into the Program if that property is found to meet the criteria set in 10-171 (a) within a 6-month period following the termination date.

Sec. 10-177. Tenant advocacy.

(a) The building official shall, in conjunction with the Police Department, Houston Public Works and Engineering Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Health Department, Houston Housing and Community Development Department, make information available on the city's website to provide assistance, advice, or referrals to tenants of any HRRB regarding complaints, inspections, or any work to alter, repair, replace, maintain, or remove any building or structure, or any appurtenance connected or attached to such building or structure, in response to a notice of violation or citation issued to the owner and/or operator of an HRRB under this article.

(b) The telephone number and electronic mail address of any HRRB shall be published at a website maintained by the city for tenants to contact the building official under this section.

Sec. 10-178. Online report.

For as long as the HRRB is in the Program, the building official shall make available for public view the business name and physical address of the HRRB in the office of the city secretary and on a website maintained by the city.

Sec. 10-179. Apartment Landlord Training Program.

(a) The Apartment Standards Enforcement Committee (ASEC), through the building official and in collaboration with the Houston Police Department, Houston Public Works and Engineering Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Health Department, Houston Housing and Community Development Department, and the City Attorney's Office, shall establish an Apartment Landlord Training Program to provide training to owners or operators of an HRRB.

(b) The owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall complete at least 10 hours of annual training online in the manner prescribed by the building official. The training shall include, but not be limited to the following:

(1) An overview of the City Code, the Construction Code, and any relevant laws or regulations applicable to MFRBs;

(2) Guidance on how to identify and abate unsafe use and occupancy of apartment buildings; and

(3) The contact information of appropriate city departments and law enforcement for the owner and/or operator to use in response to specific purposes.

(c) Each completion of the training shall be documented electronically.

(d) The owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall certify to ASEC within the first 30 days of an HRRB being registered in the Program that the owner and/or operator has completed the training required by this section.

Secs. 10-180 - 10-210. Reserved.

Council Signatories

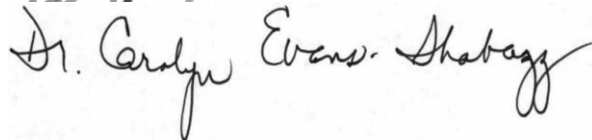
Council Member Letitia Plummer, At- Large 4



Council Member Edward Pollard, District J



Council Member Carolyn Evans-Shabazz, District D



Council Member Joaquin Martinez, District I

Spas - MA
